MINISTERE DE L'ENSEIGNEMENT SUPÉRIEUR ET DE LA RECHERCHE SCIENTIFIQUE

UNIVERSITÉ FERHAT ABBAS – SÉTIF UFAS (ALGÉRIE)

THESE

Présentée devant la Faculté des Sciences Département d'Informatique Pour l'obtention du diplôme de

DOCTORAT D'ÉTAT

OPTION : INTELLIGENCE ARTIFICIELLE

Par

Chafia KARA-MOHAMED (épouse HAMDI-CHERIF)

THEME

A development environment integrating algorithms, inferences and learning – *ESLIM* Project

Soutenue le : 01/07/2012

Devant la commission d'examen

A. BOUKERRAM	Maître de Conférences	U. FA, Sétif	Président
A. HAMDI-CHERIF	Professeur	Qassim U., Arabie S.	Rapporteur
M. BENMOHAMMED	Professeur	U. Constantine	Examinateur
A. REFOUFI	Maître de Conférences	U. FA, Sétif	Examinateur
M. ALIOUAT	Maître de Conférences	U. FA, Sétif	Examinateur

الإهداء

إلى "الذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَ قَيِهَمًا" ...

... ساعين للفرقان بين الحقّ و الباطل،

... عرفانًا مني، تأسيا بهم و تقديرًا لهم... ثم إلى...

... والديّ الكريمين الذين من ضحّيا كثيرًا من أجلي ... زوجي الذي علّمني حسن الظن بالله ... أخواتي اللواتي علّمنني كيف تكون الأسرة واحدة ... أخي الكبير الذي علّمني الشّهامة و العزّة و الصّبر ... أخي الصّغير الذي علّمني الإرادة القويّة ... و أولادي الذين علّموني كيف يمكن للصّغير أن يكون كبيرًا

This work is dedicated to:

...Those who "spend their nights prostrated or standing in prayers" Those whose knowledge came from the Source-Of-All In human and intelligible form Springing out of the profoundness of Self For guidance, light and salvation Far from the whims of mundane glory ...

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF SYMBOLS AND ABREVIATIONS	I
LIST OF FIGURES	IV
LIST OF TABLES	VI
LIST OF ALGORITHMS	VII
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	IX
ملخص	X
ABSTRACT	XI
RESUME	XII
CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION	1
1. Preliminaries	
2. MOTIVATIONS	
3. BACKGROUND AND OBJECTIVES	
3.1 Process of inference	
3.1.1 Inference in symbolic settings	
3.1.2 Inference in knowledge-based systems (KBSs) 3.1.3 Inference in learning settings	
3.2 Specific goals	
3.2.1 Avoiding the "general problem solving (GSP)" syndrome	
3.2.2 Syntactic level - first	
3.3 Main tools	
3.3.1 Grammars and parsing 3.3.2 Declarative programming and FOL	
4. ORGANIZATION OF THE MANUSCRIPT	
CHAPTER 2_SOME CONCEPTS OF FORMAL LANGUAGES	11
1. INTRODUCTION	11
2. Preliminaries	
3. LANGUAGES	
3.1 Operations on languages	
3.2 languages models	
3.2.1 Formal grammars 3.2.2 Automata	
3.2.2.1 Finite state automata (FSA)	
3.2.2.2 Push-down automata (PDA)	
3.2.3 Regular expression	
Thèse de Doctorat d'État – The ESLIM Project	I

3.2.4 Topological consideration	
4. CHOMSKY LANGUAGES HIERARCHY	
4.1 Type 3 - Regular languages	
4.2 Type 2 - Context-free languages	
4.3 Type 1 - Context-sensitive languages	
4.4 Type 0 - Unrestricted (free) languages	
5. REGULAR LANGUAGES	
5.1 Introductory example	
· ·	
5.2 Characteristics of regular languages	
6. CONTEXT-FREE LANGUAGES (CFLS)	
6.1 Examples of CFLs	
6.2 Applications of CFLs	
6.3 Characteristics of CFLs	
6.4 Relationship between regular and CFLs	
7. PARSING	
7.1 Top-down parsing	
7.2 Bottom-up parsing	
7.3 Hybrid parsing	
8. CONCLUSION	
o. CONCLUSION	
CHAPTER 3 STATE OF THE ART OF GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE	27
INTRODUCTION	
INTRODUCTION 2. Theoretical models for grammar inference	
INTRODUCTION 2. THEORETICAL MODELS FOR GRAMMAR INFERENCE 2.1. Identification in the limit (learning from text)	
INTRODUCTION 2. Theoretical models for grammar inference	
INTRODUCTION 2. THEORETICAL MODELS FOR GRAMMAR INFERENCE 2.1. Identification in the limit (learning from text) 2.1.1 Definition	
INTRODUCTION 2. THEORETICAL MODELS FOR GRAMMAR INFERENCE 2.1. Identification in the limit (learning from text) 2.1.1 Definition 2.1.2 Characteristics 2.2 Active learning 2.2.1 Definition	28 29 29 30 30 30 31
INTRODUCTION	
INTRODUCTION	28 29 29 30 30 30 31 32 32
INTRODUCTION	28 29 29 30 30 31 32 32 32 32
INTRODUCTION	28 29 29 30 30 30 31 32 32 32 33
INTRODUCTION	28 29 30 30 30 31 32 32 32 33 33 33
INTRODUCTION	28 29 29 30 30 30 30 31 32 32 32 33 33 33 33 34
INTRODUCTION	28 29 29 30 30 30 31 32 32 32 33 33 33 34 34
INTRODUCTION 2. THEORETICAL MODELS FOR GRAMMAR INFERENCE 2.1. Identification in the limit (learning from text) 2.1.1 Definition 2.1.2 Characteristics 2.2 Active learning 2.2.1 Definition 2.2.2 Characteristics of active learning 2.3 PAC learning 2.3.1 Definitions 2.3.2 Characteristics 2.4 Relation between active learning and PAC learning 3. ALGORITHMS FOR GI 3.1 Algorithms for regular grammars 3.1.1 Complexity for inferring regular grammars	28 29 30 30 31 32 32 32 33 33 33 34 34 35
INTRODUCTION	28 29 30 30 30 31 32 32 32 33 33 33 33 34 34 35 36
INTRODUCTION 2. THEORETICAL MODELS FOR GRAMMAR INFERENCE 2.1. Identification in the limit (learning from text) 2.1.1 Definition 2.1.2 Characteristics 2.2 Active learning 2.2.1 Definition 2.2.2 Characteristics of active learning 2.3 PAC learning 2.3.1 Definitions 2.3.2 Characteristics 2.4 Relation between active learning and PAC learning 3. ALGORITHMS FOR GI 3.1 Algorithms for regular grammars 3.1.1 Complexity for inferring regular grammars 3.1.2 Learning FA 3.1.2.1 Trakhtenbrot and Barzdin 3.1.2.2 Gold's algorithm	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
 INTRODUCTION	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
 INTRODUCTION	28 29 29 30 30 30 31 32 32 32 33 33 33 33 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 35 36 36 36 36 36 37
INTRODUCTION 2. THEORETICAL MODELS FOR GRAMMAR INFERENCE 2.1. Identification in the limit (learning from text) 2.1. Definition 2.1. Characteristics 2.2 Active learning 2.2.1 Definition 2.2.2 Characteristics of active learning 2.2.2 Characteristics of active learning 2.3.1 Definition 2.3.2 Characteristics 2.4 Relation between active learning and PAC learning 3.1 Definitions 2.3.2 Characteristics 3.4 LGORITHMS FOR GI 3.1.2 Could's algorithm 3.1.2.1 Trakhtenbrot and Barzdin 3.1.2.3 RPNI algorithm 3.1.2.4 Traxbar algorithm 3.1.2.5 Dupont's lattice setting	28 29 29 30 30 30 31 32 32 32 33 33 33 33 33 34 34 34 34 34 34 35 36 36 36 36 36 37 37
 INTRODUCTION	28 29 29 30 30 30 31 32 32 32 33 33 33 33 34 34 34 34 34 34 35 36 36 36 36 36 37 37 37
INTRODUCTION 2. THEORETICAL MODELS FOR GRAMMAR INFERENCE 2.1. Identification in the limit (learning from text) 2.1.1 Definition 2.1.2 Characteristics 2.2 Active learning 2.1 Definition 2.2.2 Characteristics of active learning 2.3 PAC learning 2.3.1 Definitions 2.3.2 Characteristics 2.4 Relation between active learning and PAC learning 3.3 Characteristics 3.4 Relation between active learning and PAC learning 3.1 Algorithms for regular grammars 3.1.1 Complexity for inferring regular grammars 3.1.2 Learning FA 3.1.2.1 Trakhtenbrot and Barzdin 3.1.2.2 Gold's algorithm 3.1.2.3 RPNI algorithm 3.1.2.4 Traxbar algorithm 3.1.2.5 Dupont's lattice setting 3.1.2.6 Evidence Driven State Merging (EDSM) Heuristic 3.1.2.7 Data-driven heuristic 3.1.3 Learning non-deterministic finite state automata NFA	28 29 29 30 30 30 31 32 32 32 32 33 33 33 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 35 36 36 36 36 36 37 37 37 37 37 37 38 38
INTRODUCTION 2. THEORETICAL MODELS FOR GRAMMAR INFERENCE 2.1. Identification in the limit (learning from text) 2.1.1 Definition 2.1.2 Characteristics 2.2 Active learning 2.2.1 Definition 2.2.2 Characteristics of active learning 2.3 PAC learning 2.3.1 Definitions 2.3.2 Characteristics 2.4 Relation between active learning and PAC learning 3. ALGORITHMS FOR GI 3.1.1 Complexity for inferring regular grammars 3.1.2 Learning FA 3.1.2.3 RPNI algorithm 3.1.2.4 Trakhtenbrot and Barzdin 3.1.2.5 Dupont's lattice setting. 3.1.2.6 Evidence Driven State Merging (EDSM) Heuristic 3.1.2.7 Data-driven heuristic	28 29 30 30 30 31 32 32 32 32 33 33 33 33 34 34 34 34 34 35 36 36 36 36 36 36 37 37 37 37 37 38 38 39

3.2.1 Difficulty of CFG inference	40
3.2.2 Algorithms for CFG inference	
3.2.2.1 Complexity 3.2.2.2 Patterns in strings	
3.2.2.3 Extension of regular languages 'results to CFLs	
3.2.2.4 Use of artificial intelligence techniques	
3.2.2.5 Stochastic CFGs (SCFGs)	43
3.2.2.6 Algorithms that uses alternative representations for languages	44
3.2.2.7 Algorithms that rely on structured data	
3.2.2.8 ILSGInf : Inductive Learning System for Grammatical Inference	
4.1 Structured pattern recognition	
4.2 Computational linguistics	
4.3 Speech recognition	
4.4 Automatic translation	
4.5 Document management	
4.6 Data and text mining	
4.6.1 Text mining	
4.6.2 Text compression	49
4.6.3 RPNI and structure induction	
4.7 Biological interfaces	
4.7.1 Grammatical structures in biological sequences	
4.7.2 DNA computing	
4.8 Map learning	
4.9 Self assembling	
	E 0
4.10 Software engineering	
4.10 Software engineering	
	D) 52
4.11 Soft computing and evolutionary multiobjective optimization (EMC CHAPTER 4 GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA	D) 52 53
4.11 Soft computing and evolutionary multiobjective optimization (EMC	D) 52 53 53
 4.11 Soft computing and evolutionary multiobjective optimization (EMC CHAPTER 4 GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA	D) 52 53 53 54
 4.11 Soft computing and evolutionary multiobjective optimization (EMC CHAPTER 4 GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA	D) 52 53 53 54 55
 4.11 Soft computing and evolutionary multiobjective optimization (EMC CHAPTER 4 GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA	D) 52 53 53 54 55 56
 4.11 Soft computing and evolutionary multiobjective optimization (EMC CHAPTER 4 GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA	D) 52 53 53 54 55 56 56
 4.11 Soft computing and evolutionary multiobjective optimization (EMC CHAPTER 4 GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA	D) 52 53 53 54 55 56 56 56
 4.11 Soft computing and evolutionary multiobjective optimization (EMC CHAPTER 4 GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA	D)52 53 54 55 56 56 56 56 58
 4.11 Soft computing and evolutionary multiobjective optimization (EMC CHAPTER 4 GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA	D)52 53 54 55 56 56 56 58 58 58
 4.11 Soft computing and evolutionary multiobjective optimization (EMC CHAPTER 4 GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA	D) 52 53 53 54 56 56 56 56 58 58 58 58
 4.11 Soft computing and evolutionary multiobjective optimization (EMC CHAPTER 4 GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA	D)52 53 53 54 56 56 56 58 58 58 58 58
 4.11 Soft computing and evolutionary multiobjective optimization (EMC CHAPTER 4 GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA 1. INTRODUCTION 2. PROBLEM FORMULATION AND BASIC METHODS 2.1 GASRIA Objectives 2.2 Methods used 3. RELATED WORKS: THREE INTERCONNECTED FIELDS 3.1 Formal languages approach 3.2 Machine Learning (ML) 3.2.1 Inductive and deductive learning 3.2.2 Some ML/data mining methods 3.3 Inductive logic programming (ILP) 	D)52 53 54 56 56 56 56 58 58 58 59 60
 4.11 Soft computing and evolutionary multiobjective optimization (EMC CHAPTER 4 GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA	$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{D} & \dots 52 \\ \dots 53 \\ \dots 53 \\ \dots 54 \\ 55 \\ \dots 56 \\ \dots 56 \\ \dots 56 \\ \dots 56 \\ \dots 58 \\ \dots 59 \\ \dots 60 \\ \dots 60 \\ \dots 60 \\ \dots 60 \end{array}$
 4.11 Soft computing and evolutionary multiobjective optimization (EMC CHAPTER 4 GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA	$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{D} & \dots 52 \\ & & 53 \\ & & 53 \\ & & 54 \\ & & 55 \\ & & 56 \\ & & 56 \\ & & 56 \\ & & 56 \\ & & 56 \\ & & 58 \\ & & 58 \\ & & 58 \\ & & 58 \\ & & 59 \\ & & 60 \\ & & 60 \\ & & 60 \\ & & 62 \end{array}$
 4.11 Soft computing and evolutionary multiobjective optimization (EMC CHAPTER 4 GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA 1. INTRODUCTION 2. PROBLEM FORMULATION AND BASIC METHODS 2.1 GASRIA Objectives 2.2 Methods used 3. RELATED WORKS: THREE INTERCONNECTED FIELDS 3.1 Formal languages approach 3.2 Machine Learning (ML) 3.2.1 Inductive and deductive learning 3.2 Some ML/data mining methods 3.3 Inductive logic programming (ILP) 4. GI VS. ILP. 4.1 Problem of inductive inference and normal semantics. 4.12 Inductive inference and definite semantics 4.2 Formalized ILP approach 	D)52 53 54 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 58 59 60 60 62 63
 4.11 Soft computing and evolutionary multiobjective optimization (EMC CHAPTER 4 GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA	D)52 53 54 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 58 59 60 60 62 63
 4.11 Soft computing and evolutionary multiobjective optimization (EMC CHAPTER 4 GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA 1. INTRODUCTION 2. PROBLEM FORMULATION AND BASIC METHODS 2.1 GASRIA Objectives 2.2 Methods used 3. RELATED WORKS: THREE INTERCONNECTED FIELDS 3.1 Formal languages approach 3.2 Machine Learning (ML) 3.2.1 Inductive and deductive learning 3.2 Some ML/data mining methods 3.3 Inductive logic programming (ILP) 4. GI VS. ILP. 4.1 Problem of inductive inference and normal semantics. 4.12 Inductive inference and definite semantics 4.2 Formalized ILP approach 	$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{D} & \dots 52 \\ & \dots 53 \\ & 53 \\ & 54 \\ & 55 \\ & 56 \\ & 56 \\ & 56 \\ & 56 \\ & 56 \\ & 56 \\ & 58 \\ & 58 \\ & 58 \\ & 58 \\ & 58 \\ & 58 \\ & 58 \\ & 58 \\ & 58 \\ & 58 \\ & 58 \\ & 58 \\ & 58 \\ & 58 \\ & 60 \\ & 60 \\ & 62 \\ & 63 \\ & 64 \end{array}$
 4.11 Soft computing and evolutionary multiobjective optimization (EMC CHAPTER 4 GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA	$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{D} & \dots 52 \\ & & 53 \\ & & 53 \\ & & 54 \\ & & 55 \\ & & 56 \\ & & 56 \\ & & 56 \\ & & 56 \\ & & 56 \\ & & 56 \\ & & 56 \\ & & 58 \\ & & 58 \\ & & 59 \\ & & 60 \\ & & 60 \\ & & 60 \\ & & 61 \\ & & 64 \\ & & 64 \end{array}$

5.1 GASRIA modes of operation	
5.1.1 Overall block diagram	
5.1.2 GASRIA class diagram	
5.2 Learning mode: <i>ILSGInf</i>	
5.3 Exploitation mode: EXINF	
5.4 Fact base	
5.4.1 Initial symbol and the grammar of the language 5.4.2 Additional information	
5.5 Rule base	
5.5.1 Vocabulary and rule base syntax	
5.5.5.1 Vocabulary	
5.5.5.2 Rule base syntax	
5.5.2 Automatic syntactic analysis	
6. PARSING	
6.1 Notation	
6.2 Earley's algorithm	
6.2.1 The idea	
6.2.2 Detailed steps of Earley's algorithm 6.2.3 Correctness	
6.2.4 Earley and CYK algorithms	
6.3 Additional definitions	
6.3.1 Types of sentences and partial derivatives (PaDe's)	
6.3.2 Derivation trees	
6.4 Motivation for using PaDe's	
7. LEARNING IN GASRIA	77
7.1 Learning characteristics	77
7.2 Learning strategy implementation	77
8. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	
8.1 GASRIA implementation	77
8.2 Example	
8.2.1 Learning phase: ILSGInf use	
8.2.2 Exploitation phase: EXINF use	
9. Conclusion	81
CHAPTER 5 INFERENCES WITH EXINF INTELLIGENT PARSING ISSUES .	
1. INTRODUCTION	83
2. EXINF OBJECTIVES	
2.1 Inferential characteristics	
2.2 Parsing characteristics	
-	
2.3 Complementary characteristics.	
3. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) CONSIDERATIONS	
3.1 Rule-based deduction systems	
3.1.1 Rules and operation 3.1.2 Basic components of rule-based systems	
3.2 Knowledge-base engineering issues	
3.2.1 Knowledge acquisition	
3.2.2 Knowledge explanation	89
3.3 Forward chaining (FC	

3.4 Backward chaining (BC)	
3.5 Backward chaining <i>vs.</i> forward chaining	
4. EXINF Architecture	
4.1 Design diagrams	
4.1.1 Use case diagram	
4.1.2 Class diagram	
4.3 The three EXINF layers	
4.3.1 EXINF first layer	
4.3.2 EXINF second layer	
4.3.3 EXINF third layer	
5. EXINF - KBS used for parsing	
5.1 EXINF as a knowledge-based system (KBS)	
5.2 Declarative Earley's algorithm: rule base	
5.2.1 Summarized Earley's algorithm	
5.3 EXINF reasoning mechanism	
5.3.1 Forward chaining implementation	
5.3.2 Example	
6. Applications	
6.1 Problem 1: regular language	
6.1.1 EXINF first and second layers	
6.1.2 EXINF third layer	
6.2 Problem 2 : context-free language (CFL)	
6.2.1 EXINF 2 nd layer	
6.2.2 EXINF with counter example	
6.2.3 EXINF third layer for CFL	
7. Conclusion	

CHAPTER 6 AN INDUCTIVE LEARNING SYSTEM FOR GRAMMATICAL

INFERENCE - ILSGINF	
1. INTRODUCTION	
2. Related works	
2.1 ML and human interaction	
2.2 Algorithm types	
3. ILSGINF OBJECTIVES	
4. ILSGINF LEARNING SOLUTION	
4.1 Basic properties	
4.2 ILSGInf architecture	
4.3 General structure of <i>ILSGInf</i> learning strategy	
4.3.1 Strategy overview and complexity	
4.3.2 Refinement cycle 4.4 Validation procedure	
5. ILSGINF IMPLEMENTATION	
5.1 Initial grammar construction	
5.2 Partial parsing	
5.3 Detailed refinement cycle	
5.3.1 Generalization	
5.3.2 Partial derivatives (PaDe's) construction	
Thèse de Doctorat d'État – The ESLIM Project	V

5.3.4 Heuristics for sorting PaDe's 122 6. TESTED EXAMPLE 123 6.1 PPA use 123 6.2 Discussions 124 7. CONCLUSION 125 CHAPTER 7 GASRIA/ILSGINF INTERACTIONS WITH SYSTEMS CONTROL127 1. INTRODUCTION 127 2. ILSGINF AND CONTROL SYSTEMS INTERACTION 127 2. ILSGINF AND CONTROL SYSTEMS INTERACTION 128 2.1.1 he basic control methodology 128 2.1.1 Negative feedback dynamic control 128 2.1.2 Control laws construction 129 2.2 Motivations for grammatical control approach 130 2.3 Using grammars to control machine drives 131 2.4 Steps for using GI in control systems 132 2.4.3 Production rules 133 2.4.4 Demutification of the variables. 133 2.4.5 Comparing GI-controlled systems with other methods 134 3.5 EXLINF/ILSC/Inf in control of machine drives. 133 2.6 Comparing GI-controlled systems with other methods 134 3.5 ELF-ASSEMBLY ISSUE 136 3.4 Graph grammars 137 3.4 Definition of graph grammars 137 3	5.3.3 One PaDe construction for a sub-sentence	172
6.1 PPA use 123 6.2 Discussions 124 7. CONCLUSION 125 CHAPTER 7 GASRIA/ILSGINF INTERACTIONS WITH SYSTEMS CONTROL127 1. INTRODUCTION 127 2. ILSGINF AND CONTROL SYSTEMS INTERACTION 128 2.1.1 The basic control methodology 128 2.1.1 Negative feedback dynamic control 128 2.1.2 Control laws construction 129 2.2 Motivations for grammatical control approach 130 2.3 Using grammars to control machine drives 131 2.4 Steps for using GI in control systems 132 2.4.1 Quantification of the variables 132 2.4.2 Production rules 133 2.5 EXINF/ILSGInf in control of machine drives 133 2.6 Comparing GI-controlled systems with other methods 134 3.1 Self-assembly as a process 134 3.3 Self-assembly 136 3.4 Graph grammars 137 3.4.1 Definition of graph grammar 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammar 137 3.4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 5 CONCLUSION 141 1. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMA		
6.2 Discussions 124 7. CONCLUSION 125 CHAPTER 7 GASRIA/ILSGINF INTERACTIONS WITH SYSTEMS CONTROL127 1. INTRODUCTION 127 2. ILSGINF AND CONTROL SYSTEMS INTERACTION 128 2.1.1 Negative feedback dynamic control 128 2.1.1 Negative feedback dynamic control 128 2.1.1 Negative feedback dynamic control 128 2.1.2 Control laws construction 129 2.2 Motivations for grammatical control approach 130 2.3 Using grammars to control machine drives 131 2.4 Steps for using GI in control systems 132 2.4.1 Quantification of the variables 132 2.4.2 Production rules 133 2.5 EXINF/LISGInf in control of machine drives 133 2.6 Comparing GI-controlled systems with other methods 134 3.1 Self-assembly as a process 134 3.2 Modes of self-assembly 136 3.4 Graph grammars 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly 137 3.4.1 Definition of graph grammars in self-assembly 138 4.1 From STRING GI TO GRAPH GI 138 5 CONCLUSION 139	, 0	
7. CONCLUSION 125 CHAPTER 7 GASRIA/ILSGINF INTERACTIONS WITH SYSTEMS CONTROL127 1. INTRODUCTION 127 2. ILSGINF AND CONTROL SYSTEMS INTERACTION 128 2.1.1 The basic control methodology 128 2.1.1 Negative feedback dynamic control 128 2.1.1 Negative feedback dynamic control 128 2.1.2 Control laws construction 129 2.2 Motivations for grammatical control approach 130 2.3 Using grammars to control machine drives 131 2.4.1 Quantification of the variables 132 2.4.2 Production rules 132 2.4.3 Learning 133 2.5 EXINF/ILSGInf in control of machine drives 133 2.6 Comparing GI-controlled systems with other methods 134 3. Self-assembly as a process 134 3.2 Modes of self-assembly 136 3.3 Self-assembly central issue 136 3.4 1 Definition of graph grammars 137 3.4.4 Application of graph grammars 137 3.4.2 Applecation of graph grammars 137 3.4.1 Definition of graph grammars 137 3.4.2 Applecation of graph grammars 137 3.4.1 Defini	6.1 PPA use	
CHAPTER 7 GASRIA/ILSGINF INTERACTIONS WITH SYSTEMS CONTROL127 1. INTRODUCTION 127 2. ILSGINF AND CONTROL SYSTEMS INTERACTION 128 2.1 The basic control methodology 128 2.1.1 Negative feedback dynamic control 128 2.1.2 Control laves construction 128 2.1.1 Negative feedback dynamic control 128 2.1.2 Control laves construction 129 2.2 Motivations for grammatical control approach 130 2.3 Using grammars to control machine drives 131 2.4 Steps for using GI in control systems 132 2.4.1 Quantification of the variables 132 2.4.2 Production rules 133 2.5 EXINF/ILSG.Inf in control of machine drives 133 2.6 Comparing GI-controlled systems with other methods 134 3. Self-assembly as a process 134 3.1 Self-assembly central issue 136 3.3 Conclusion of graph grammars 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly 137 3.4.1 Pointion of graph grammars in self-assembly 138 5 CONCLUSION 138 4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138	6.2 Discussions	
1. INTRODUCTION 127 2. ILSGINF AND CONTROL SYSTEMS INTERACTION 128 2.1 The basic control methodology 128 2.1.1 Negative feedback dynamic control 128 2.1.1 Negative feedback dynamic control 128 2.1.1 Negative feedback dynamic control 128 2.1.2 Control laws construction 129 2.2 Motivations for grammatical control approach 130 2.3 Using grammars to control machine drives 131 2.4 Steps for using GI in control systems 132 2.4.1 Quantification of the variables 132 2.4.2 Production rules 133 2.5 EXINF/ILSGInf in control of machine drives 133 2.6 Comparing GI-controlled systems with other methods 134 3.1 Self-assembly as a process 134 3.1 Self-assembly as a process 134 3.2 Modes of self-assembly 136 3.3 Self-assembly central issue 136 3.4 Graph grammars 137 3.4.1 Definition of graph grammar 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammar 137 3.4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 4.1 Four methodological levels for solution	7. Conclusion	
2. ILSGINF AND CONTROL SYSTEMS INTERACTION 128 2.1 The basic control methodology 128 2.1.1 Negative feedback dynamic control 128 2.1.2 Control laws construction 129 2.2 Motivations for grammatical control approach 130 2.3 Using grammars to control machine drives 131 2.4 Steps for using GI in control systems 132 2.4.1 Quantification of the variables 132 2.4.2 Production rules 132 2.4.3 Learning 133 2.5 EXINF/ILSGInf in control of machine drives 133 2.6 Comparing GI-controlled systems with other methods 134 3. Self-assembly as a process 134 3.1 Self-assembly as a process 134 3.2 Modes of self-assembly 136 3.3 Self-assembly central issue 136 3.4 Graph grammars 137 3.4.1 Definition of graph grammar 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammar 137 3.4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 5 CONCLUSION 141 1. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI) 14	CHAPTER 7 GASRIA/ILSGINF INTERACTIONS WITH SYSTEMS C	ONTROL127
2.1 The basic control methodology 128 2.1.1 Negative feedback dynamic control 128 2.1.2 Control laws construction 129 2.2 Motivations for grammatical control approach 130 2.3 Using grammars to control machine drives 131 2.4 Steps for using GI in control systems 132 2.4.1 Quantification of the variables 132 2.4.2 Production rules 133 2.5 EXINF/ILSGInf in control of machine drives 133 2.6 Comparing GI-controlled systems with other methods 134 3. Self-assembly as a process 134 3.1 Self-assembly central issue 136 3.3 Self-assembly central issue 137 3.4 Graph grammar 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammar 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammar 137 3.4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 5 CONCLUSION 141 1. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI) 141 1. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI) 141 2. INFERENCES AND "INTELLIGENT" PARSING 142 3. PARTIAL PARSING ALGORITHM 142 4. PERFORMANCE CRI	1. INTRODUCTION	
2.1.1 Negative feedback dynamic control 128 2.1.2 Control laws construction 129 2.2 Motivations for grammatical control approach 130 2.3 Using grammars to control machine drives 131 2.4 Steps for using GI in control systems 132 2.4.1 Quantification of the variables 132 2.4.2 Production rules 132 2.4.3 Learning 133 2.5 EXINF/ILSGInf in control of machine drives 133 2.6 Comparing GI-controlled systems with other methods 134 3. Self-assembly as a process 134 3.1 Self-assembly as a process 136 3.3 Self-assembly central issue 136 3.4 Graph grammars 137 3.4.1 Definition of graph grammar 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammar 137 3.4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 5 CONCLUSION 141 1. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI) 141 1. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI) 141 2. INFERENCES AND "INTELLIGENT" PARSING 142 3. PARTIAL PARSING ALGO	2. ILSGINF AND CONTROL SYSTEMS INTERACTION	
2.1.1 Negative feedback dynamic control 128 2.1.2 Control laws construction 129 2.2 Motivations for grammatical control approach 130 2.3 Using grammars to control machine drives 131 2.4 Steps for using GI in control systems 132 2.4.1 Quantification of the variables 132 2.4.2 Production rules 132 2.4.3 Learning 133 2.5 EXINF/ILSGInf in control of machine drives 133 2.6 Comparing GI-controlled systems with other methods 134 3. Self-assembly as a process 134 3.1 Self-assembly as a process 136 3.3 Self-assembly central issue 136 3.4 Graph grammars 137 3.4.1 Definition of graph grammar 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammar 137 3.4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 5 CONCLUSION 141 1. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI) 141 1. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI) 141 2. INFERENCES AND "INTELLIGENT" PARSING 142 3. PARTIAL PARSING ALGO	2.1 The basic control methodology	
2.2 Motivations for grammatical control approach 130 2.3 Using grammars to control machine drives 131 2.4 Steps for using GI in control systems 132 2.4.1 Quantification of the variables. 132 2.4.2 Production rules 132 2.4.3 Learning 133 2.5 EXINF/ILSGInf in control of machine drives 133 2.6 Comparing GI-controlled systems with other methods 134 3. Self-assembly as a process 134 3.1 Self-assembly as a process 136 3.3 Self-assembly central issue 136 3.4 Graph grammars 137 3.4.1 Definition of graph grammars in self-assembly 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly 138 4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 5 CONCLUSION 141 1. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI) 141 1. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI) 142 3. PARTIAL PARSING ALGORITHM 142 4. PERFORMANCE CRITERIA 143 5. GI, CONTROL AND SELF-ASSEMBLY 144 6. PROSPECTS 144	2.1.1 Negative feedback dynamic control	
2.3 Using grammars to control machine drives 131 2.4 Steps for using GI in control systems 132 2.4.1 Quantification of the variables 132 2.4.2 Production rules 133 2.4.3 Learning 133 2.5 EXINF/ILSGInf in control of machine drives 133 2.6 Comparing GI-controlled systems with other methods 134 3. SELF-ASSEMBLY ISSUE 134 3.1 Self-assembly as a process 134 3.2 Modes of self-assembly. 136 3.3 Self-assembly central issue 136 3.4 Graph grammars. 137 3.4.1 Definition of graph grammars in self-assembly. 138 4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 5 CONCLUSION 139 CONCLUSION 141 1. First-order Logic (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI). 141 1. First-order Rogic (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI). 141 2. INFERENCES AND "INTELLIGENT" PARSING. 142 3. PARTIAL PARSING ALGORITHM 142 4. PERFORMANCE CRITERIA. 143 5. GI, CONTROL AND SELF-ASSEMBLY. 144		
2.4 Steps for using GI in control systems1322.4.1 Quantification of the variables1322.4.2 Production rules1322.4.3 Learning1332.5 EXINF/ILSGInf in control of machine drives1332.6 Comparing GI-controlled systems with other methods1343. SELF-ASSEMBLY ISSUE1343.1 Self-assembly as a process1343.2 Modes of self-assembly1363.3 Self-assembly central issue1363.4 Graph grammars1373.4.1 Definition of graph grammars in self-assembly1373.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly1384.1 Four methodological levels for solution1385 CONCLUSION1411. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI)1412. INFERENCES AND "INTELLIGENT" PARSING1423. PARTIAL PARSING ALGORITHM1424. PERFORMANCE CRITERIA1435. GI, CONTROL AND SELF-ASSEMBLY1446. PROSPECTS144	÷	
2.4.1 Quantification of the variables 132 2.4.2 Production rules 133 2.4.3 Learning 133 2.5 EXINF/ILSGInf in control of machine drives 133 2.6 Comparing GI-controlled systems with other methods 134 3. Self-assembly issue 134 3.1 Self-assembly as a process 134 3.2 Modes of self-assembly 136 3.3 Self-assembly central issue 136 3.4 Graph grammars 137 3.4.1 Definition of graph grammars in self-assembly 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly 138 4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 5 CONCLUSION 141 1. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI) 141 2. INFERENCES AND "INTELLIGENT" PARSING 142 3. PARTIAL PARSING ALGORITHM 142 4. PERFORMANCE CRITERIA 143 5. GI, CONTROL AND SELF-ASSEMBLY 144 6. PROSPECTS 144		
2.4.2 Production rules 132 2.4.3 Learning 133 2.5 EXINF/ILSGInf in control of machine drives 133 2.6 Comparing GI-controlled systems with other methods 134 3. Self-Assembly ISSUE 134 3.1 Self-assembly as a process 134 3.2 Modes of self-assembly 136 3.3 Self-assembly central issue 136 3.4 Definition of graph grammars 137 3.4.1 Definition of graph grammars in self-assembly 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly 138 4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 5 CONCLUSION 141 1. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI) 141 2. INFERENCES AND "INTELLIGENT" PARSING 142 3. PARTIAL PARSING ALGORITHM 142 4. PERFORMANCE CRITERIA 143 5. GI, CONTROL AND SELF-ASSEMBLY 144	2.4 Steps for using GI in control systems	
2.4.3 Learning1332.5 EXINF/ILSGInf in control of machine drives1332.6 Comparing GI-controlled systems with other methods1343. SELF-ASSEMBLY ISSUE1343.1 Self-assembly as a process1343.2 Modes of self-assembly1363.3 Self-assembly central issue1363.4 Graph grammars1373.4.1 Definition of graph grammar1373.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly1384. FROM STRING GI TO GRAPH GI1384.1 Four methodological levels for solution1385 CONCLUSION1411. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI)1412. INFERENCES AND "INTELLIGENT" PARSING1423. PARTIAL PARSING ALGORITHM1424. PERFORMANCE CRITERIA1435. GI, CONTROL AND SELF-ASSEMBLY1446. PROSPECTS144		
2.5 EXINF/ILSGInf in control of machine drives1332.6 Comparing GI-controlled systems with other methods1343. Self-Assembly ISSUE1343.1 Self-assembly as a process1343.2 Modes of self-assembly.1363.3 Self-assembly central issue1363.4 Graph grammars1373.4.1 Definition of graph grammars in self-assembly.1373.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly1373.4.1 Form methodological levels for solution1384. FROM STRING GI TO GRAPH GI1385 CONCLUSION1411. First-order LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI)1412. INFERENCES AND "INTELLIGENT" PARSING1423. PARTIAL PARSING ALGORITHM1424. PERFORMANCE CRITERIA1435. GI, CONTROL AND SELF-ASSEMBLY1446. PROSPECTS144		
3. SELF-ASSEMBLY ISSUE 134 3.1 Self-assembly as a process 134 3.2 Modes of self-assembly 136 3.3 Self-assembly central issue 136 3.3 Self-assembly central issue 136 3.4 Graph grammars 137 3.4.1 Definition of graph grammars 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly 137 4. FROM STRING GI TO GRAPH GI 138 4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 5 CONCLUSION 141 1. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI) 141 2. INFERENCES AND "INTELLIGENT" PARSING 142 3. PARTIAL PARSING ALGORITHM 142 4. PERFORMANCE CRITERIA 143 5. GI, CONTROL AND SELF-ASSEMBLY 144 6. PROSPECTS 144		
3. SELF-ASSEMBLY ISSUE 134 3.1 Self-assembly as a process 134 3.2 Modes of self-assembly 136 3.3 Self-assembly central issue 136 3.3 Self-assembly central issue 136 3.4 Graph grammars 137 3.4.1 Definition of graph grammars 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly 137 4. FROM STRING GI TO GRAPH GI 138 4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 5 CONCLUSION 141 1. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI) 141 2. INFERENCES AND "INTELLIGENT" PARSING 142 3. PARTIAL PARSING ALGORITHM 142 4. PERFORMANCE CRITERIA 143 5. GI, CONTROL AND SELF-ASSEMBLY 144 6. PROSPECTS 144	2.6 Comparing GI-controlled systems with other methods	
3.2 Modes of self-assembly 136 3.3 Self-assembly central issue 136 3.4 Graph grammars 137 3.4 Oraph grammars 137 3.4.1 Definition of graph grammars in self-assembly 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly 137 4. FROM STRING GI TO GRAPH GI 138 4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 5 CONCLUSION 139 CONCLUSION 141 1. First-order logic (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI) 141 2. INFERENCES AND "INTELLIGENT" PARSING 142 3. PARTIAL PARSING ALGORITHM 142 4. PERFORMANCE CRITERIA 143 5. GI, CONTROL AND SELF-ASSEMBLY. 144 6. PROSPECTS 144		
3.2 Modes of self-assembly 136 3.3 Self-assembly central issue 136 3.4 Graph grammars 137 3.4 Oraph grammars 137 3.4.1 Definition of graph grammars in self-assembly 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly 137 4. FROM STRING GI TO GRAPH GI 138 4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 5 CONCLUSION 139 CONCLUSION 141 1. First-order logic (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI) 141 2. INFERENCES AND "INTELLIGENT" PARSING 142 3. PARTIAL PARSING ALGORITHM 142 4. PERFORMANCE CRITERIA 143 5. GI, CONTROL AND SELF-ASSEMBLY. 144 6. PROSPECTS 144	3.1 Self-assembly as a process	
3.3 Self-assembly central issue 136 3.4 Graph grammars 137 3.4.1 Definition of graph grammar 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly 137 3.4.4 FROM STRING GI TO GRAPH GI 138 4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 5 CONCLUSION 139 CONCLUSION 141 1. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI) 141 2. INFERENCES AND "INTELLIGENT" PARSING 142 3. PARTIAL PARSING ALGORITHM 142 4. PERFORMANCE CRITERIA 143 5. GI, CONTROL AND SELF-ASSEMBLY. 144 6. PROSPECTS 144	· -	
3.4 Graph grammars 137 3.4.1 Definition of graph grammar 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly 137 4. FROM STRING GI TO GRAPH GI 138 4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 5 CONCLUSION 139 CONCLUSION 141 1. First-order logic (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI) 141 2. INFERENCES AND "INTELLIGENT" PARSING 142 3. PARTIAL PARSING ALGORITHM 142 4. PERFORMANCE CRITERIA 143 5. GI, CONTROL AND SELF-ASSEMBLY 144	•	
3.4.1 Definition of graph grammar 137 3.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly 137 4. FROM STRING GI TO GRAPH GI 138 4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 5 CONCLUSION 139 CONCLUSION 141 1. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI) 141 2. INFERENCES AND "INTELLIGENT" PARSING 142 3. PARTIAL PARSING ALGORITHM 142 4. PERFORMANCE CRITERIA 143 5. GI, CONTROL AND SELF-ASSEMBLY 144 6. PROSPECTS 144		
3.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly 137 4. FROM STRING GI TO GRAPH GI 138 4.1 Four methodological levels for solution 138 5 CONCLUSION 139 CONCLUSION 1. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI) 141 1. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI) 141 2. INFERENCES AND "INTELLIGENT" PARSING 142 3. PARTIAL PARSING ALGORITHM 143 5. GI, CONTROL AND SELF-ASSEMBLY. 144 6. PROSPECTS	3.4.1 Definition of graph grammar	
4.1 Four methodological levels for solution1385 CONCLUSION139CONCLUSION1411. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI)1412. INFERENCES AND "INTELLIGENT" PARSING1423. PARTIAL PARSING ALGORITHM1424. PERFORMANCE CRITERIA1435. GI, CONTROL AND SELF-ASSEMBLY.1446. PROSPECTS	3.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly	
5 CONCLUSION		
CONCLUSION	•	
1. First-order logic (FOL) and grammatical inference (GI)1412. Inferences and "intelligent" parsing1423. Partial parsing algorithm1424. Performance criteria1435. GI, control and self-assembly1446. Prospects144	5 CONCLUSION	
2. INFERENCES AND "INTELLIGENT" PARSING.1423. PARTIAL PARSING ALGORITHM1424. PERFORMANCE CRITERIA1435. GI, CONTROL AND SELF-ASSEMBLY.1446. PROSPECTS144	CONCLUSION	141
2. INFERENCES AND "INTELLIGENT" PARSING.1423. PARTIAL PARSING ALGORITHM1424. PERFORMANCE CRITERIA1435. GI, CONTROL AND SELF-ASSEMBLY.1446. PROSPECTS144	1. FIRST-ORDER LOGIC (FOL) AND GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI)	
3. PARTIAL PARSING ALGORITHM1424. PERFORMANCE CRITERIA1435. GI, CONTROL AND SELF-ASSEMBLY1446. PROSPECTS144		
4. Performance criteria1435. GI, control and self-assembly1446. Prospects144		
5. GI, CONTROL AND SELF-ASSEMBLY		
6. PROSPECTS		

7.3 Grammars and bioinformatics	145
REFERENCES	147
GLOSSARY	155
APPENDIX 1 - CLASS OF LANGUAGES INFERRED BY GASRIA	161
APPENDIX 2 – ILSGINF CLASS DIAGRAM	163
APPENDIX 3 COMPLEXITY OF ILSGINF LEARNING ALGORITHM	164
INDEX	165

LIST OF SYMBOLS AND ABREVIATIONS

a_{i} $a_{1}a_{n}$ ω ω, r, l, x, v $ \omega $ ω^{R} $ \omega _{a}$	Character in a string (<i>i</i> =1,2,3) Sequence of characters String: a sequence of characters $\omega = a_1a_n$ Strings of terminals Length of string ω Reversal of $\omega = a_na_1$ Number of character <i>a</i> in the string ω Alphabetical order over elements of Σ
≤alpha ≤lanath lan	Length-lexical order over strings
≤length-lex ≤lex	Lexical order over strings
	Prefix order over strings
$\leq prefix$ $\leq subseq$ \rightarrow \Rightarrow \Rightarrow $=$	Subsequence order over strings Symbol separating left- and right-hand-side of a production
→ *	Single derivation
⇒	Multiple derivation Entailment
Γ α, β	Strings formed by terminals and non-terminals
	A string formed by <i>n</i> characters
$a_1 a_2 \dots a_n$ B	Background (prior) knowledge
BC	Backward chaining
B _{pop}	State with branch and read symbol from stack operation
B _{read}	State with branch and read symbol from input operations
BNF	Backus Naur Form
C_G, C_S	Conjunction of clauses
CFG	Context-free grammar
CFL	Context-free language
CL	Class of languages
CNF	Chomsky normal form
CRS	Conflict resolution set
CYK CSP	Cocke-Younger-Kasami algorithm
D_g, D_g'	Constraint satisfaction problem Most general concatenation of all sub-sentences
δ_N	Transition function
DPDA, PDA	Deterministic push-down automaton, non deterministic
DSL	Domain-specific language
$E = E^+ \cup E^-$	Evidence as the concatenation of positive and negative evidence
F_A	Set of accepting states, a subset of Q

PA OF DFAFinite automator (deterministic) F_R Set of rejecting states, a subset of Q FCForward chainingFOLFirst order logic[G]Size of GGGGInitial inferred grammar G_r Inferred grammar at stage i ($i=1,2,$) of the inference processGIGrammar inference (or induction)gSet of grammar G_h Hypothesis grammar G_t Target grammar G_t Set of hypotheseshOne hypothesis, element of H Γ Set of symbols in the stack I Set of initial states, a subset of Q IEinformation extractionIRinformation retrievalILPInductive logic programmingKBKnowledge baseKBSKnowledge-based systemLHSLeft-hand side L Language generated by grammar G λ, e Empty character L' Complement of L L_r/L_2 Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automaton $L+$ Set of positive examples of sentences $L-$ Set of negative examples of sentences $L-$ Set of non-terminative used in constraint satisfaction problemNB pushStates with no branching but only push operationsNe Set of productions or rulesVariables	EA or DEA	Einite automaton (daterministic)
FCForward chainingFOLFirst order logic[G]Size of GGSymbol for grammar G_{0} Initial inferred grammar at stage i ($i=1,2,$) of the inference processGIGrammar inference (or induction)gSet of grammar G_{h} Hypothesis grammar G_{f} Target grammar G_{f} Target grammar H Set of hypotheseshOne hypothesis, element of H T Set of symbols in the stack I Set of initial states, a subset of QIEinformation extractionIRinformation extractionILPInductive logic programmingKBKnowledge-based systemLHSLeft-hand sideLLanguage generated by grammar G λ, ϵ Empty characterL'Complement of L L/L_2 Complement of L L/L_2 Complement of L L/L_2 Complement of L L' Set of positive examples of sentences L Set of positi	FA or DFA	Finite automaton (deterministic) Set of rejecting states, a subset of O
FOLFirst order logic[G]Size of G[G]Size of GGSymbol for grammar G_{θ} Initial inferred grammar at stage i ($i=1,2,$) of the inference processGIGrammar inference (or induction)gSet of grammars G_{h} Hypothesis grammar G_{I} Target grammarHSet of hypotheseshOne hypothesis, element of H Γ Set of symbols in the stackISet of initial states, a subset of QIEinformation extractionIRinformation extractionILPInductive logic programmingKBKnowledge-baseKBSKnowledge-baseKBSLanguage defined over an alphabet L^* $L^* = \Box_e N L^i$ L(G)Language generated by grammar G λ, ϵ Empty character $L'L^2_2$ Complement of L L/L_2_2 Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automatonL+Set of po		, 0
IGSize of GGSymbol for grammar G_{0} Initial inferred grammar at stage i (i=1,2,) of the inference processGIGrammar inference (or induction)gSet of grammars G_{h} Hypothesis grammar G_{t} Target grammar H Set of hypotheses h One hypothesis, element of H Γ Set of symbols in the stack I Set of initial states, a subset of Q IEinformation extractionIRinformation extractionIRinformation extractionIRinformation extractionIRinformation extractionILPInductive logic programmingKBKnowledge-baseKBSKnowledge-based systemLHSLeft-hand side L Language defined over an alphabet L^{*} $L^{*} = \omega_{eN} L^{i}$ $L(G)$ Language generated by grammar G λ, ϵ Empty character L^{*} Complement of L L/L_2 Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automaton L^{+} Set of positive examples of sentences L^{*} Power set of $L, L^{0} = {\lambda}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^{n}$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNBpushStates with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables </td <td></td> <td>0</td>		0
GSymbol for grammar G_{θ} Initial inferred grammar at stage i ($i=1,2,$) of the inference process G_i Inferred grammar at stage i ($i=1,2,$) of the inference process GI Grammar inference (or induction) g Set of grammars G_h Hypothesis grammar G_t Target grammar H Set of hypotheses h One hypothesis, element of H Γ Set of symbols in the stack I Set of initial states, a subset of Q IEinformation extractionIRinformation retrievalILPInductive logic programmingKBKnowledge-based systemLHSLeft-hand side L Language defined over an alphabet L^* $L^* = c_{leN}L^i$ $L(G)$ Language generated by grammar G λ, ϵ Empty character L' Complement of L_2 in L_1 LPALinear bounded automaton $L+$ Set of negative examples of sentences L^* Set of negative examples of sentences L^* Set of negative examples of counter examples of L L^n Power set of $L, L^0 = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNBpushStates with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables <td></td> <td>C C</td>		C C
G_{θ} Initial inferred grammar G_{i} Inferred grammar at stage i $(i=1,2,)$ of the inference process GI Grammar inference (or induction) g Set of grammars G_{h} Hypothesis grammar G_{h} Target grammar H Set of hypotheses h One hypothesis, element of H Γ Set of symbols in the stack I Set of initial states, a subset of Q IEinformation extractionIRinformation extractionIRinformation retrievalILPInductive logic programmingKBKnowledge-based systemLHSLeft-hand side L Language defined over an alphabet L^{*} $L^{*} = \cup_{eN} L^{i}$ $L(G)$ Language generated by grammar G λ, e Empty character L' Complement of L L_{d/L_2} Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automaton L^+ Set of positive examples of sentences L' Power set of $L, L^0 = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = LL^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNB _{push} States with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables		
G_i Inferred grammar at stage i $(i=1,2,)$ of the inference processGIGrammar inference (or induction)gSet of grammars G_h Hypothesis grammar G_f Target grammar H Set of hypotheses h One hypothesis, element of H Γ Set of symbols in the stack I Set of initial states, a subset of Q IEinformation extractionIRinformation retrievalLPInductive logic programmingKBKnowledge baseKBSKnowledge-based systemLHSLeft-hand side L Language defined over an alphabet L^* $L^* = \cup_{eN} L^i$ $L(G)$ Language generated by grammar G λ, ε Empty character L' Complement of L $L_V L_2$ Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automaton $L+$ Set of negative examples of sentences L Set of negative examples or counter examples of L L^n Power set of $L, L^0 = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of no-terminals or variables		
GIGrammar inference (or induction)Image: Constraint of the second		8
gSet of grammars G_h Hypothesis grammar G_t Target grammarHSet of hypotheseshOne hypothesis, element of H Γ Set of symbols in the stackISet of initial states, a subset of QIEinformation extractionIRinformation retrievalILPInductive logic programmingKBKnowledge baseKBSKnowledge baseKBSKnowledge-based systemLHSLeft-hand sideLLanguage defined over an alphabetL*Complement of L L/L_2 Complement of L L/L_2 Complement of L L/L_2 Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automatonL+Set of positive examples of sentencesL-Set of negative examples or counter examples of L L^n Power set of $L, L^0 = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNFANon deterministic finite automatonNFANon deterministic or variables		
G_h Hypothesis grammar G_f Target grammar H Set of hypotheses h One hypothesis, element of H Γ Set of symbols in the stack I Set of initial states, a subset of Q IEinformation extractionIRinformation retrievalILPInductive logic programmingKBKnowledge baseKBSKnowledge-based systemLHSLeft-hand side L Language defined over an alphabet L^* $L^* = \Box_{eN} L^i$ $L(G)$ Language generated by grammar G λ, ε Empty character L' Complement of L L/L_2 Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automaton $L+$ Set of positive examples of sentences L Set of negative examples or counter examples of L L^n Power set of $L, L^0 = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNBpushStates with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automaton N Set of non-terminals or variables		
G_t Target grammar H Set of hypotheses h One hypothesis, element of H Γ Set of symbols in the stack I Set of initial states, a subset of Q IEinformation extractionIRinformation retrievalILPInductive logic programmingKBKnowledge baseKBSKnowledge-based systemLHSLeft-hand side L Language defined over an alphabet L^* $L^* = \bigcup_{n} L^i$ $L(G)$ Language generated by grammar G λ, ε Empty character L' Complement of L L/L_2 Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automaton $L+$ Set of positive examples of sentences L^- Set of negative examples or counter examples of L L^n Power set of $L, L^0 = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+i} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNBpushStates with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automaton N Set of non-terminals or variables		
HSet of hypotheseshOne hypothesis, element of H Γ Set of symbols in the stackISet of initial states, a subset of QIEinformation extractionIRinformation retrievalILPInductive logic programmingKBKnowledge baseKBSKnowledge-based systemLHSLeft-hand sideLLanguage defined over an alphabetL*L'L(G)Language generated by grammar G λ, ε Empty characterL'Complement of L L/L_2 Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automatonL+Set of positive examples or counter examples of L L^n Power set of $L, L^0 = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNBpushStates with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables		
hOne hypothesis, element of H Γ Set of symbols in the stack I Set of initial states, a subset of Q IEinformation extractionIRinformation retrievalILPInductive logic programmingKBKnowledge baseKBSKnowledge-based systemLHSLeft-hand side L Language defined over an alphabet L^* $L^* = \bigcup_{a \in N} L^i$ $I(G)$ Language generated by grammar G λ, ε Empty character L' Complement of L L_I/L_2 Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automaton L^+ Set of negative examples or counter examples of L L^n Power set of $L, L^o = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNBpushStates with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables		
Γ Set of symbols in the stack I Set of symbols in the stack I Set of initial states, a subset of Q IEinformation extractionIRinformation retrievalILPInductive logic programmingKBKnowledge baseKBKnowledge-based systemLHSLeft-hand side L Language defined over an alphabet L^* $L^* = \Box_{eN} L^i$ $L(G)$ Language generated by grammar G λ, ε Empty character L' Complement of L L_I/L_2 Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automaton $L+$ Set of positive examples of sentences $L-$ Set of negative examples or counter examples of L L^n Power set of $L, L^0 = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNB _{push} States with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automaton N Set of non-terminals or variables		
ISet of initial states, a subset of QIEinformation extractionIRinformation retrievalILPInductive logic programmingKBKnowledge baseKBSKnowledge-based systemLHSLeft-hand sideLLanguage defined over an alphabetL*L* = $\cup_{eN} L^i$ L(G)Language generated by grammar G λ, ε Empty characterL'Complement of LL/L2Complement of L2 in L1LBALinear bounded automatonL+Set of positive examples of sentencesL-Set of negative examples or counter examples of LL'More set of L, L^0 = $\{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNBpushStates with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables		
IEinformation extractionIRinformation retrievalILPInductive logic programmingKBKnowledge baseKBSKnowledge-based systemLHSLeft-hand sideLLanguage defined over an alphabetL*L* $= \bigcup_{eN} L^i$ L(G)Language generated by grammar G λ, ε Empty characterL'Complement of L L_I/L_2 Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automatonL+Set of positive examples of sentencesLSet of negative examples or counter examples of L L^n Most constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNBpushStates with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables		-
ILPInductive logic programmingKBKnowledge baseKBSKnowledge-based systemLHSLeft-hand sideLLanguage defined over an alphabet L^* $L^* = \bigcup_{i \in N} L^i$ $I(G)$ Language generated by grammar G λ, ε Empty characterL'Complement of L L_i/L_2 Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automatonL+Set of positive examples of sentencesL-Set of negative examples or counter examples of LL'Power set of $L, L^0 = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNBpushStates with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables		
KBKnowledge baseKBSKnowledge-based systemLHSLeft-hand sideLLanguage defined over an alphabet L^* $L^* = \bigcup_{eN} L^i$ $L(G)$ Language generated by grammar G λ, ε Empty characterL'Complement of L L_i/L_2 Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automatonL+Set of positive examples of sentencesL-Set of negative examples or counter examples of LL^nPower set of L, $L^0 = {\lambda}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNBpushStates with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables	IR	information retrieval
KBSKnowledge-based systemLHSLeft-hand sideLLanguage defined over an alphabet L^* $L^* = \cup_{t \in N} L^i$ $L(G)$ Language generated by grammar G λ, ε Empty characterL'Complement of L L_I/L_2 Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automatonL+Set of positive examples of sentencesL-Set of negative examples or counter examples of LL^nPower set of $L, L^0 = {\lambda}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNB _{push} States with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables	ILP	Inductive logic programming
LHSLeft-hand sideLLanguage defined over an alphabet L^* $L^* = \bigcup_{e \in N} L^i$ $L(G)$ Language generated by grammar G λ, ϵ Empty characterL'Complement of L L_{I/L_2} Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automatonL+Set of positive examples of sentencesL-Set of negative examples or counter examples of LL^nPower set of $L, L^0 = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNB _{push} States with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables	KB	Knowledge base
LLanguage defined over an alphabet L^* $L^* = \bigcup_{e \in N} L^i$ L(G)Language generated by grammar G λ, ε Empty characterL'Complement of L L_I/L_2 Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automatonL+Set of positive examples of sentencesL-Set of negative examples or counter examples of L L^n Power set of $L, L^0 = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNB _{push} States with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables	KBS	Knowledge-based system
L^* $L^* = \cup_{i \in N} L^i$ $L(G)$ Language generated by grammar G λ, ε Empty character L' Complement of L L_i/L_2 Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automaton $L+$ Set of positive examples of sentences L Set of negative examples or counter examples of L L^n Power set of $L, L^0 = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNB _{push} States with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automaton N Set of non-terminals or variables		Left-hand side
$L(G)$ Language generated by grammar G λ, ε Empty character L' Complement of L L_{I/L_2} Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automaton $L+$ Set of positive examples of sentences $L-$ Set of negative examples or counter examples of L L^n Power set of $L, L^0 = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNBpushStates with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables	L	
λ, ε Empty characterL'Complement of L L_{1}/L_{2} Complement of L_{2} in L_{1} LBALinear bounded automatonL+Set of positive examples of sentencesL-Set of negative examples or counter examples of LL^nPower set of L, $L^{0} = {\lambda}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNB _{push} States with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables	L^*	$L^* = \cup_{i \in N} L^i$
L'Complement of L L_1/L_2 Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automatonL+Set of positive examples of sentencesL-Set of negative examples or counter examples of LL^nPower set of $L, L^0 = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNB _{push} States with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables	L(G)	Language generated by grammar G
L_1/L_2 Complement of L_2 in L_1 LBALinear bounded automaton $L+$ Set of positive examples of sentences $L-$ Set of negative examples or counter examples of L L^n Power set of $L, L^0 = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNB _{push} States with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables	λ, ε	Empty character
LBALinear bounded automaton $L+$ Set of positive examples of sentences $L-$ Set of negative examples or counter examples of L L^n Power set of $L, L^0 = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNB _{push} States with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables	L'	Complement of <i>L</i>
$L+$ Set of positive examples of sentences $L-$ Set of negative examples or counter examples of L L^n Power set of $L, L^0 = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNB _{push} States with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables	L_{1}/L_{2}	Complement of L_2 in L_1
L-Set of negative examples or counter examples of L L^n Power set of L, $L^0 = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNB _{push} States with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables	LBA	Linear bounded automaton
L^n Power set of $L, L^0 = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = L.L^n$ MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNB _{push} States with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables	L+	Set of positive examples of sentences
MATMinimum adequate teacherMCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNB _{push} States with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables		
MCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNB _{push} States with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables	L^n	Power set of <i>L</i> , $L^0 = \{\lambda\}$ and $L^{n+1} = L L^n$
MCVMost constrained variableMQMembership queryMRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNB _{push} States with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables	MAT	Minimum adequate teacher
MRVMinimum remaining value, used in constraint satisfaction problemNBpushStates with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables	MCV	
NBpushStates with no branching but only push operationsNFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables	MQ	Membership query
NFANon deterministic finite automatonNSet of non-terminals or variables		o
<i>N</i> Set of non-terminals or variables		
P Set of productions or rules		
	Р	Set of productions or rules

List of symbols and abbreviations

PAC	Probabilistic approximately correct
PaDe	Partial derivative
PPA	Partial parsing algorithm
PTA	Prefix tree acceptor
Q	Set of states
R	Inductive inference rule
RHS	Right-hand side
Σ	Set of characters (terminals) called alphabet
Σ^*	All string of different lengths (including λ) formed over Σ
S	Starting symbol, special symbol in V
STA	Skeletal tree automata
SCFG	Stochastic context-free grammar
TM	Text mining
TL	Target language
U	Control variable
У	Output (controlled) variable

List of symbols and abbreviations

LIST OF FIGURES

CHAPTER 2: SOME CONCEPTS OF FORMAL LANGUAGES

- Figure 2.1 DIAG21 DFA that recognizes strings containing 001
- Figure 2.2 DIAG22 PDA recognizing { $\omega \omega^{R} \mid \omega \in \{0, 1\}^{*}$ }

CHAPTER 3: SURVEY OF GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE (GI)

- Figure 3.1 Methodology 31 METH31 Methodological steps: inference problem
- Figure 3.2 Methodology 32 METH32 Combinatorial probl. associated with DFA
- Figure 3.3 Diagram 31 DIAG31 *ILSGInf* within existing GI methods

CHAPTER 4: GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA

- Figure 4.1 Methodology 41 METH41 Methodological steps used in *GASRIA*
- Figure 4.2 Methodology 42 METH42 Inductive inference and normal semantics
- Figure 4.3 Methodology 43 METH43 Inductive inference and definite semantics
- Figure 4.4 Methodology 44 METH44 General ILP approach
- Figure 4.5 Methodology 45 METH45 GI problem formulated as an ILP problem
- Figure 4.6 Architecture 41 ARCH41 GASRIA architecture
- Figure 4.7 Architecture 42 ARCH42 GASRIA class diagram
- Figure 4.8 Methodology 46 METH46 Fact base syntax
- Figure 4.9 Methodology 47 METH47 Fact base structure
- Figure 4.10 Methodology 48 METH48 Syntax used by EXINF
- Figure 4.11 Diagram 41 DIAG41 Derivation tree of G
- Figure 4.12 Methodology 49 METH49 Grammar generation
- Figure 4.13 Methodology 4.10 METH410 Refining cycle in grammar generation

CHAPTER 5: INFERENCES WITH *EXINF* - **INTELLIGENT PARSING ISSUES**

List of figures

Figure 5.1	Methodology 51 - METH51 Fact base
Figure 5.2	Methodology 52 - METH52 Rule base
Figure 5.3	Methodology 53 - METH53 Heuristics for learning from an expert
Figure 5.4	Methodology 54 - METH54 Heuristics in a rule-base system
Figure 5.5	Methodology 55 - METH55 Backward chaining vs. forward chaining
Figure 5.6	Architecture 51 - ARCH51 EXINF Use case diagram
Figure 5.7	Architecture 52 - ARCH52 EXINF as a three-layered system
Figure 5.8	Architecture 53 - ARCH53 EXINF as a detailed three-layered system
Figure 5.9	Application 51 - APPL51 Example of facts and rules
Figure 5.10	Application 52 - APPL52 Fact base for RL $L_1 = \{ w = (ab)^n, n \ge 1 \}$
Figure 5.11	Application 53 - APPL53 Construction of list l_0^*
Figure 5.12	Application 54 - APPL54 Fact base for CFL $L_2 = \{ w = (a^n b^n, n \ge 1 \}$
Figure 5.13	Application 55 - APPL55 Fact base for CFL L_2 with counter example

CHAPTER 6: ILSGInf - AN INDUCTIVE LEARNING SYSTEM FOR GI

Figure 6.1 Diagram 61 – DIAG61 *ILSGINF* block diagram

Chapter 7: GASRIA/ILSGInf INTERACTIONS WITH SYSTEMS CONTOL

Figure 7.1Diagram 7.1 – DIAG71 GI control in open-loop/closed-loop modesFigure 7.2Methodology 71 – METH71 Adapted GI control system methodology

LIST OF TABLES

CHAPTER 2: GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA

Table 2.1TAB21 – Chomsky languages hierarchy

CHAPTER 4: GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA

Table 4.1TAB41 Partial derivative construction for (a+b) sentence based on a+b

CHAPTER 5: INFERENCES WITH *EXINF* - **INTELLIGENT PARSING ISSUES**

- Table 5.1TAB51 Progressive construction of sub-lists
- Table 5.2 TAB52 Construction of sub-lists for $L_2 = \{ w = (a^n b^n, n \ge 1) \}$
- Table 5.3TAB53 Construction of sub-lists for L2 with counter example

CHAPTER 6: ILSGInf - AN INDUCTIVE LEARNING SYSTEM FOR GI

Table 6.1TAB61 – Progressive construction of sub-lists

APPENDIX 1: CLASS OF LANGUAGES LEARNED BY GASRIA

Table A1 TABA1 - Class of languages inferred by GASRIA

LIST OF ALGORITHMS

CHAPTER 4: GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA

Algorithm 4.1 ALGO41 – Earley's algorithm

CHAPTER 5: INFERENCES WITH *EXINF* - **INTELLIGENT PARSING ISSUES**

- Algorithm 5.1 ALGO51 Declarative Earley's algorithm
- Algorithm 5.2 ALGO52 Implemented forward chaining

CHAPTER 6: ILSGInf - AN INDUCTIVE LEARNING SYSTEM FOR GI

Algorithm 6.1	ALGO61 ILSGInf learning strategy
Algorithm 6.2	ALGO62 ILSGInf refinement cycle
Algorithm 6.3	ALGO63 Main steps in partial parsing algorithm
Algorithm 6.4	ALGO64 Algorithm for initial grammar construction
Algorithm 6.5	ALGO65 Partial parsing algorithm
Algorithm 6.6	ALGO66 Generalization
Algorithm 6.7	ALGO67 Partial derivatives (PaDe's) construction
Algorithm 6.8	ALGO68 PaDe's construction for a sub-sentence
Algorithm 6.9	ALGO69 Heuristics for <i>PaDe's</i> sorting

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Praise to Almighty Allah, Source and Goal of our true search in this life; praise for sustaining us in all our endeavors – throughout our lives. Although many people and bodies have to be thanked for their help in the accomplishment of this work, some have to be singled out. I would like to thank my supervisor Dr. A. Hamdi-Cherif for his guidance and unfading support throughout this many-year research. A special thank go to the members of the examination panel, namely Dr. A. Boukerram, Prof. M. Benmohamed, Dr. M. Aliouat and Dr. A. Refoufi; all of them got into the details of deciphering the manuscript and sending valuable constructive criticisms. My special thanks go to the administrative and scientific bodies of Université Ferhat Abbas, Sétif, especially Computer Science Department, where this work was initially formulated and came into conclusion. I also thank Computer College at Qassim University, Saudi Arabia, where some parts of research have been conducted, although, in most times at odd hours and within the hard constraints of a very busy working life. Many thanks go to our long standing family's friend Mohamed-Najib Harmas for the difficult administrative cobweb-like tasks he went through before this research was allowed to be defended, several months after its total completion. My heartfelt thanks are addressed to all members of my small and larger families for all their support and patience; some of these literally grew with this research like Mohamed, Saliha, Zineb, and Khadidja.

Grateful thanks to all...

ملخص

إن غالبية لغات البرمجة تقوم على قواعد نحوية مستقلة عن السياق. و إن الغرض من الاستدلال النحوي هو استنباط قواعد اللغة من مجموعة مدخلة من الجمل الصحيحة و أحيانا غير صحيحة. إننا نهتم في دراستنا هذه بالنحو المستقل عن السياق. وبما أن القواعد الشكلية المستنبطة في هذا النوع من النحو لا يدل فقط على طريقة تركيب الجمل بل على العلاقة بين الوحدات المختلفة المكونة للجملة و بالتالى يساعد على فهم المعنى.

بناء على ما سبق، نقترح إنتاج بيئة متبوعة بتنفيذ، من شأنها توحيد الجوانب المختلفة للبرمجة في إطار التعلم الآلي. إن الفكرة المحورية للعمل المقترح هي استخدام الاستدلال النحوي بوصفه إطارًا موحدًا لتحقيق هذا التكامل. بما أن أي برنامج هو أساسًا مجموعة من السلاسل، فإننا نبين أن استخدام الاستدلال النحوي يُمْكنه، زيادة على المساهمة في تكامل الجوانب المختلفة للبرمجة، أن يمتد أيضًا إلى مجالات أخرى أوسع نطاقاً.

يتمحور العمل حول المساهمات التالية :

- دراسة نظرية للغات البرمجة؛
 - دراسة الاستدلال النحوي؛
- دراسة و تنفيذ لبيئة تدمج التعلم الآلي والمنطق من الدرجة الأولى؛
- دراسة و تنفيذ نظام مبني على منطق الدرجة الأولى لاستعماله في تحليل الجمل بطريقة منفردة أو بالاعتماد على التعلم؛
- دراسة و تنفيذ لخوارزم مبني على الحدسيات و استعماله لتحسين عملية التعلم في إطار
 الاستدلال النحوي، و في زمن محدود.

التداخل بين الاستدلال النحوي و أنظمة التحكم الآلي.

إن هذا العمل يفتح مجالا واعدا للبحث في إطار المساهمة في تكامل لغات البرمجة، هادفًا إلى إثرائها بإضافة مستوى خاص بالتعلم الآلي.

الكلمات المفتاحية

تصنيف اللغات، لغات التصميم، النحو و أساليب إعادة الكتابة، تحليل الجمل، اللغات الصورية، ذكاء اصطناعي، استنتاج و برهنة القوانين، محرك الاستدلال، التعلم، اكتساب اللغة.

ABSTRACT

Most programming languages are based on context free grammars (CFGs). The purpose of grammatical inference is to infer a grammar, in our situation a CFG, from positive examples of sentences and possibly incorrect ones, for a given language. Based on these two fundamental definitions, we propose an environment followed by an implementation unifying different aspects of programming in machine learning settings. The central idea of this work is to use grammatical inference (GI) as a unifying framework for achieving this integration. Because any program can be considered as a string of characters, we show that the use of grammatical inference can not only unify different aspects of programming but also extend to wider areas of applications. The work sums up the following contributions:

- State of the art of language theory and of grammatical inference;
- Design and development of an environment integrating machine learning and first-order logic (FOL);
- Design and development of a FOL system for parsing sentences independently or with a learning module;
- Design and development of a heuristics-based polynomial-time complexity algorithm enhancing the learning process in grammatical inference.
- Interaction between grammatical inference and control systems.

The present work bears a promising line of research, contributing further to programming languages integration, aiming at the improvement of these languages with a machine learning layer.

ACM Categories and Subject Descriptors

D.3.1 [Formal definitions and theory], **D.3.2** [Language classifications], *Design languages*, **F.4.2** [Grammars and other rewriting systems], *Parsing*, **F.4.3** [Formal Languages], **I.2** [Artificial intelligence], **I.2.3** [Deduction and theorem proving], *Inference engine*, **I.2.6** [Learning], *Language acquisition*.

RESUME

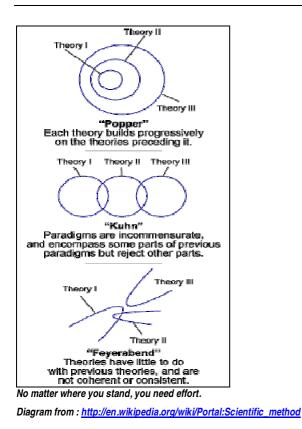
La majorité des langages de programmation est basée sur les grammaires à contexte libre (CFG). Le but de l'inférence grammaticale est d'inférer une grammaire, en l'occurrence à contexte libre (CFG), à partir d'exemples de phrases correctes et éventuellement incorrectes, d'un langage donné. Partant de ces deux définitions fondamentales, nous proposons un environnement suivi d'une implémentation unifiant des aspects différents de la programmation dans le cadre d'apprentissage automatique. L'idée centrale du travail est donc d'utiliser l'inférence grammaticale comme trame unificatrice pour réaliser cette intégration. Dans la mesure où tout programme peut être considéré comme une suite de caractères, nous montrons que l'utilisation de l'inférence grammaticale peut non seulement unifier des aspects différents de la programmation suivantes de la programmation plus vastes. Le travail s'articule autour des contributions suivantes :

État de l'art de la théorie des langages ; État de l'art de l'inférence grammaticale ; Étude et développement d'un environnement intégrant apprentissage et logique du premier ordre ; Étude et développement d'un système fonctionnant en logique du premier ordre agissant comme analyseur syntaxique autonome ou en collaboration avec un module d'apprentissage ; Étude et implémentation d'un algorithme à complexité polynomiale, basé sur des heuristiques et destiné à l'amélioration du processus d'apprentissage dans le cadre de l'inférence grammaticale ; Interaction avec les systèmes de commande automatique.

Le présent travail est porteur d'une ligne prometteuse de recherche, et contribue davantage à l'intégration des langages de programmation, projetant de les enrichir par la caractéristique d'apprentissage qui leur fait actuellement défaut.

Catégories et descripteurs de sujets de ACM

D.3.1 [Définitions formelles], **D.3.2** [Classifications de langages], *conception des langages*, **F.1.1** [Modèles de calcul], **F.4.2** [Grammaires et systèmes de réécriture], *analyse syntaxique*, **F.4.3** [Langages formels], **I.2** [Intelligence artificielle], **I.2.3** [Déduction et démonstration de théorèmes], *moteur d'inférence*, **I.2.6** [Apprentissage], *acquisition de langages*



CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

1. Preliminaries

Most programming languages, whether imperative or declarative, are based on context-free grammars (CFGs). This remains true at a more refined level, with CFGs present in procedural, object-oriented, functional, logic programming and multi-paradigmatic languages. A sketchy summary of programming languages can be summarized as follows:

• *Conventional imperative languages:* These incorporate structured and/or objectoriented approaches with the high-level built-in functions and provide numerical processing like *FORTRAN*, *PASCAL* or *C/C++*, among others.

Chapter 1 – Introduction

- *Advanced imperative approach*: These languages include numerical systems exemplified by the matrix environments like *MATLAB*^{TM1} supported by various visual programming aids like *Simulink*TM or symbolic general-purpose computer algebra systems (CASs) like *Mathematica*^{TM2} or *Maple*^{TM3} and their various corresponding toolboxes. Sophisticated CASE (computer aided software engineering) tools are also available, *e.g. Rational Rose*^{TM4}. Whether they are designed for number-crunching calculations or for symbolic processing or for modeling and implementation, these systems can be considered as one layer above the previous one.
- *Declarative approach:* The declarative approach focuses on what computational processes to undertake and not on how to perform them. This approach is represented by subcategories of functional programming (*e.g., LISP*) and logic programming (*e.g., Prolog*). On top of these, we find expert systems shells or generators like *NASA CLIPS*⁵, essentially based on inductive logic programming (ILP), or its offshoots. This layer is still even more powerful in handling imprecise, non-numerical, and linguistic data. These environments/shells represent the favourite setting for *knowledge base* (KB) construction and inference engineering, a sub-filed of knowledge engineering.

2. Motivations

As far as scientific computation is concerned, most programming, modeling and simulation environments that have been developed in the last two decades or so, heavily concentrated on the following topics: matrix environments, computer algebra software (CAS), visual programming, object-oriented programming (OOP)

¹ MATLABTM is a trademark of the Mathworks, <u>http://www.mathworks.com</u>

² MathematicaTM is a trademark of Wolfram Research, Inc., <u>http://www.wolfram.com/mathematica</u>

³ MapleTM is a trademark of Maplesoft, <u>http://www.maplesoft.com</u>

⁴ Rational Rose is a trademark of IBMTM <u>http://www-01.ibm.com/software/rational/</u>

⁵ NASA CLIPS <u>http://www.siliconvalleyone.com/clips.htm</u>

simulation environments, coupled or hybrid systems that attempted to combine both numerical systems with advanced expert systems development aids. However sophisticated these systems might be, none considered the possibility of incorporating the learning layer in their implementation. Therefore none of these rightly deserves the overly-used appellation of intelligent system. For approximately five decades, these programming languages and environments contributed lines of implementation from basic algorithmic settings, incorporating sophisticated numerical and symbolic methods, to inferential / declarative methods. Notoriously, machine learning methods have not yet been fully applied in this domain. Our aim is to contribute towards this end using one machine learning approach, namely grammatical inference (GI).

3. Background and objectives

3.1 Process of inference

3.1.1 Inference in symbolic settings

In logic-based symbolic environments, the word *inference* is defined as the process of *reasoning* logically building new knowledge on the basis of available rules and facts. This process requires a problem-solving model, or paradigm, that organizes and controls the steps taken to solve the problem. One powerful paradigm involves the chaining of IF-THEN rules to form a given line of reasoning. There are three modes of chaining. If the chaining starts from a set of conditions and moves toward some conclusion, the method is called *forward chaining*. If the conclusion is known, for example, a goal to be achieved, but the path to that conclusion is not known, then reasoning backwards is used, resulting in *backward chaining*. Hybrid chaining is a combination of both; it might start with forward and shift to backward chaining.

Chapter 1 – Introduction

These problem-solving methods are built into program modules known as *inference* engines that manipulate and use knowledge in the KB to form a line of reasoning. One of the most important results of this problem-solving method is the emergence of expert systems. In symbolic settings, an expert system is a program that incorporates two main components - an inference engine, responsible for reasoning by entailing new facts, and a KB containing both *factual* and *heuristic* knowledge. *Factual knowledge* is that specific knowledge of the task domain that is widely shared, typically consisting of printed material like textbooks or journals, multimedia support found in Websites or any other electronic support. This knowledge is commonly agreed upon by those knowledgeable in the particular field. Heuristic knowledge is the less rigorous, more experiential, more judgmental knowledge of performance. In contrast to factual knowledge, heuristic knowledge is rarely discussed, and is largely individualistic. It is the knowledge of good practice, good judgment, and plausible reasoning in the field and mainly describes personal rules of thumb encompassing an "art of good guessing", personally acquired over lifetime training. As a result, expert systems are normally used to model the human decisionmaking process. Although expert systems contain algorithms, many of those algorithms tend to be static, *i.e.* they do not change over time.

3.1.2 Inference in knowledge-based systems (KBSs)

Abusively, knowledge-based systems (KBSs) are considered as synonymous of expert systems. In our account, we will make a distinction between the two categories programs and consider expert systems as a particular form of KBS. Expert systems usually rely on rule as a form of knowledge representation formalism. Obviously, not all knowledge is expressible as rules. That is why we need other types of KBs like neural networks, case-based reasoning genetic algorithms, intelligent agents, data mining, and intelligent tutoring systems [KC07].

3.1.3 Inference in learning settings

Chapter 1 – Introduction

In learning settings, a program is intended to infer (or induce) an unknown result based on some past data. This operation involves a metric for attesting the quality of the results. In this context, inference implies the identification of a hidden function, given a set of its values. In particular, the learning of the syntax of the language is usually referred to as grammatical inference or grammar induction (GI); an important domain for both cognitive and psycholinguistic domain as well as for the domain of engineering and computation. GI deals with the problem of inferring (or learning or inducing) a grammar from some given data. Data, whether sequential or structured are composed from a finite alphabet, and may have unbounded string-lengths. By grammars, we intend only deterministic finite automata DFA, equivalent to regular grammars [Sip06] and some context free grammars (CFGs). If we refer to Chomsky hierarchy, only type-3 and subclasses of type-2 grammars, respectively, are concerned. In a machine learning perspective, we need the grammar, *i.e.* the concept learned, to predict and classify unseen data. The inferred grammar is also used as a model or a compressed representation of the input data. Early work in the field was set out in [Fu74]. But since 1994, more interests have been given to the field. An International Conference on Grammatical Inference (ICGI) is held every two years. The last one was held on September 2010 in Valencia, Spain. This increasing interest in the field is probably due to the following reasons:

- *Need for a more elaborate theory;* the GI community became aware of the fact that the hardness of even the easiest problem needs more theoretical attention and developments.
- *Expansion of applications;* the new fields where GI techniques can be applied are increasing every year.

3.2 Specific goals

3.2.1 Avoiding the "general problem solving (GPS)" syndrome

The question that interests us is: "How to integrate a GI-based machine learning layer in programming languages?" If we were to realize this, then solving similar

problems using this type of programming languages will take less and less time to be solved, thanks to learning from examples of problems. However, this is a very distant end. We want to avoid the "general problem solving (GSP)" syndrome. Developed in the fifties, in the early days of artificial intelligence (AI), GPS was a program that tried to solve a very broad class of problems from theorem proof, geometric problems to chess playing [NS72]. GPS solved simple problems that could be sufficiently formalized such as the Towers of Hanoi. However, it could not solve any real-world problems because search was easily lost in the combinatorial explosion of intermediate states. In our account, we will therefore study only the syntactic level of languages.

3.2.2 Syntactic level - first

As a first step towards the realization of the objective of adding a learning layer to programming, we propose to start at the syntactic level. Because any program can syntactically be considered as a string of characters, we show that the use of GI can not only unify different aspects of programming but also extend to wider areas of applications such as control systems and self-assembly. As a result, the central idea for answering the central question above is to use grammatical inference (GI) as a unifying framework.

The purpose of GI is to infer a grammar, in our situation a context-free grammar (CFG), from positive examples of sentences and possibly incorrect ones, for a given language. In the attempt to address our fundamental issue, we propose an environment followed by an implementation. We show how the issue of GI can be reduced to learning heuristics. We describe our *GASRIA* GI system; fully designed, developed and tested as a system for GI capable of learning inductively a broad class of CFGs. The overall work consists of:

- The design and development of a first-order logic (FOL) environment used for parsing;
- The design and development of a knowledge base (KB) consisting of a rule base and a fact base describing the grammar rules under consideration;

- The design and implementation of the inductive learning *partial parsing algorithm* (PPA); an Earley-like algorithm capable of parsing sentences not as whole but as parts; [HH07b]
- The integration of FOL and an inductive learning within a coherent system; [HH07a]
- The study of some interactions between GI self-assembly and control systems; this latter being usually handled by matrix environments, [HH09a], [HH09b].

3.3 Main tools

The main tools can be summarized in two categories, namely, grammars and first-order logic (FOL).

3.3.1 Grammars and parsing

Grammars can be regular, context-free, context-sensitive and unrestricted. Contextsensitive and unrestricted grammars are more expressive, because the left-hand side of the productions can be more than just a single non-terminal. To start with, however, we aim at learning regular and CFGs, which have single non-terminals on the left side of production rules. The result is a reasoning or "intelligent" syntactic analyzer capable of inductive learning. One of the most important properties is that grammars have the ability to generalize over a specific language, *i.e.* to learn by induction. Therefore, it is possible to learn a grammar based on a set of sample sentences. We do not need to specify every sentence in a given language. This is the observation that led us to explore the possibility of using GI as a machine learning paradigm. Indeed, GI like most machine learning algorithms objective is to generalize over a set of (a preferably small number of) examples in order to obtain a more general model, by induction. Moreover, we need to handle strings of characters; hence the use of grammars and not other machine learning methods. On the other hand, the number of training examples has to be preferably small - less than six examples, in our tested cases.

3.3.2 Declarative programming and FOL

In addition, we combine GI with the declarative programming approach and specifically with first-order logic (FOL), to infer and use the grammar that has been produced for syntactic purposes. Declarative programming encompasses many different sub-fields such as constraint programming, domain-specific languages (*e.g. SQL*-based, *XML*-based), functional programming (*e.g. Lisp, Scheme*), and logic programming (*e.g. Prolog*).

The motivation for using the declarative approach is that this paradigm requires what computation should be performed and not how to compute it. It has a clear correspondence with mathematical logic and specifically with FOL. The knowledge base containing FOL-based rules and facts allows the entailment of new facts, thus contributing to the GI process.

4. Organization of the manuscript

In this manuscript, we explain the main building blocks of the proposed solution; each one of these blocks in an independent chapter. The work is structured around the following components:

- *State of the art of language theory:* Chapter 2 describes the theory of languages that is necessary for explaining the main results.
- *State of the art of GI:* Chapter 3 reports the theoretical background of GI and discusses the most important related algorithms, systems and applications.
- *GASRIA:* In an attempt to integrate GI and FOL, Chapter 4 explains the design and development of an architecture, namely *GASRIA* as a complete and integrated system for GI. Its main modules are explained in two subsequent independent chapters. The main idea is based on a novel machine learning algorithm, namely the *partial parsing algorithm* (PPA), coupled with a FOL-based system.
- *EXINF:* Chapter 5 describes aspects related to first-order logic (FOL) and declarative systems. It discusses an in-depth description of one of the components

Chapter 1 – Introduction

of the solution, namely the design and development of *EXINF* as a FOL-based system. *EXINF* characteristics are the possibility of use as a stand-alone system or as a support for partial parsing. *EXINF* is presented as a knowledge-based system (KBS) using dynamic facts, necessary for parsing. These facts are the translation of input sentences into syntactical rules. As shown in the examples, important parsing steps are undertaken using *EXINF*.

- *ILSGInf:* Chapter 6 reports the design and implementation of one machine learning environment called *ILSGInf.* It is based on the *partial parsing algorithm* (PPA). The chapter explains specific aspects of grammar inference, including regular and CFGs. It also describes the experimental PPA capability and validation as a core component of *ILSGInf.*
- *Interactions:* Chapter 7 reports application areas of some of our results. Control systems, mainly, and self-assembly, peripherally, are discussed as possible applications fields.

The work ends with a conclusion summing up results and recommendations with prospective developments to address open issues.

CHAPTER 2 SOME CONCEPTS OF FORMAL LANGUAGES

1. Introduction

The elaboration of the theoretical "Universal-Algorithm Machine" and the invention of the vacuum tube gave birth to the idea of a stored-program computer. The goal was to convert the electronic computer to a real-life model of the "Universal-Algorithm Machine". Along with the concept of programming a computer, came the question: "What is the 'best' language in which to write programs"? As a result, different programming languages were developed, but they apparently shared the same possibilities and limitations.

Many questions rose: what is language in general? How do people learn it? Linguists created the subject of mathematical models for the description of languages to answer these questions. Consequently, the computer took on linguistic abilities. It became a word processor, a translator, an interpreter of simple grammar, a compiler of a programming language, a speech recognizer, and now we try to give it the

ability to learn languages, under the constraint that we are not yet able to understand how human do that.

2. Preliminaries

We start by giving some mathematical definitions, which are of interest to us. They can be found in any book dealing with concepts of formal language [Gdd08], [deH10] [Sip06].

- An *alphabet* is a finite non-empty set of symbols or letters, often denoted by Σ .
- A *string* ω over an *alphabet* Σ is a sequence $\omega = a_1 \dots a_n$ of letters $a_i \in \Sigma$.
- *Length* of ω , noted $|\omega|$ is the number of letters constructing it, in this example $|\omega| = n$.
- *Number of occurrences*: Given $a \in \Sigma$, $|\omega|_a$ denotes number of occurrences of the letter *a* in the string ω .
 - The *empty string* denoted by λ (or by ε) such that $|\lambda| = 0$.
 - Given two strings *u* and *v*, we define *u.v* (or simply *uv*) as the *concatenation* of *u* and *v* and |*uv*| = |*u*|+|*v*|.
- If ω is a string, $\omega = a_1 \dots a_n$ we note $\omega^R = a_n \dots a_1$ as the *reversal* of ω .
- Σ^* is the set of all finite strings over Σ . We define $\Sigma^+=\{x\in\Sigma^*: |x| > 0\}$ and $\Sigma^{\leq n}=\{x\in\Sigma^*: |x| < n\}$
- The string *u* is a *substring* of a string *x* if there are two strings *l* and *r* such that *x*=*l*.*u*.*r*.
- We define $|x|_u$ as the number of occurrences of the substring u in the superstring x.

Chapter 2 – Some concepts of formal languages

- The string *u* is a *subsequence* of a string *x* if *u* is obtained by removing some letters from *x*. More precisely, *u* is a subsequence of *x* if there is a sequence of indices $i=(i_1,...,i_{|i|})$ where $1 \le i_1 \le ... \le i_{|i|} \le |x|$ and $u_j = x_{ij}$. We note u = x(i).
- Orders in strings: there are four ordering relations between strings based on the *total* order relation over elements of Σ , noted \leq_{alpha} called alphabetical order. These four ordering relations are defined as:
 - *Prefix order*: $x \leq_{pref} y$ if $\exists w \in \Sigma^*$ such that y = xw.
 - Lexicographical order: $x \leq_{lex} y$ if $x \leq_{pref} y$ or $(x=uav, y=ubw and a \leq_{alpha} b)$
 - *Subsequence order:* $x \leq_{subseq} y$ if *x* is a subsequence of *y*
 - Length-lex order : $x \leq_{length-lex} y$ if |x| < |y| or (|x| = |y| and $x \leq_{lex} y)$

We can assign with all these orders the corresponding strict orders

<alpha , <pref , <subseq, <length-lex.

3. Languages

A language is a certain specified set of *strings*, where strings have symbols from a specific alphabet. A language *L* over Σ , $L \subseteq \Sigma^*$.

3.1 Operations on languages

Certain operations can be done on languages: let L1, L2 be two languages

- Union: $L_1 \cup L_2 = \{ x \in \Sigma^* : x \in L_1 \text{ OR } x \in L_2 \}$
- Intersection: $L_1 \cap L_2 = \{x \in \Sigma^*: x \in L_1 \text{ AND } x \in L_2\}$
- *Product*: $L_1.L_2 = \{ uv : u \in L_1, v \in L_2 \}$
- Powerset: $L^0 = \{\lambda\}, L^{n+1} = L^n.L = L.L^n$
- *Star*: $L^* = \bigcup_{i \in N} L^i$, where *N* is the set of positive or null integers.
- *Complement*: $L' = \{w \in \Sigma^* : w \notin L\}, L_1 \setminus L_2 \text{ is the complement of } L_2 \text{ in } L_1$

Chapter 2 – Some concepts of formal languages

• Symmetric difference, $L1 \oplus L2 = L_1 \setminus L_2 \cup L_2 \setminus L_1$

3.2 Languages models

There are different ways to allow computation of languages. Hence, we find methods to generate grammars, to recognize finite automata, to define regular expressions, and recently to use topological operations to represent a language. The work in [Cho59] was the first to classify languages into four classes using four types of grammars.

3.2.1 Formal grammars

Definition 1 - A formal grammar G has four components $G = \langle \Sigma, N, P, S \rangle$ where

- Σ is an *alphabet*, called also *set of terminals*.

- N a set of symbols, called *non-terminals* or *variables*, with the restriction that $\boldsymbol{\Sigma}$ and N are disjoint.
- *S* a special non-terminal symbol, called a *start symbol*.
- *P* is a *set of production rules*, each one is of the form $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ or sometimes noted (α, β) .

Definition 2 - A regular grammar is a formal grammar where:

$$P \subset (N \ x \ \mathcal{L}^*) \cup (N x \ \mathcal{L}^*.N) \cup (N x \ N. \ \mathcal{L}^*)$$

Definition 3 - A context-free grammar (CFG) is a formal grammar where:

$$P \subset N \, x \, (\varSigma \cup N)^*$$

Definition 4 - A context-sensitive grammar is a formal grammar where:

 $P \subset (N \cup \Sigma)^* . N . (N \cup \Sigma)^* x (\Sigma \cup N)^+$, where for each (α, β) in $P, |\alpha| \leq |\beta|$

Definition 5 - An *unrestricted grammar* is a formal grammar where $P \subset N^+ x(\Sigma \cup N)^*$

3.2.2 Automata

We can informally define an *automaton* (plural *automata*) as a mathematical model of a machine that recognizes a set of strings. There are different types of such models that differ from each other essentially in the amount of memory they use. These are finite state automata (FSA) and push-down automata (PDA).

3.2.2.1 Finite state automata (FSA)

Finite state automata (FSA) were developed in 1950's. There two types of finite state automata, namely:

- Non deterministic finite automaton (NFA) is a sextuple $A = \langle \Sigma, Q, I, F_A, F_R, \delta_N \rangle$ where:
- Σ is an *alphabet*,
- *Q* is a finite set of *states*,
- $I \subseteq Q$ the set of *initial states*,
- $F_A \subseteq Q$ is the set of *final accepting states*,
- $F_R \subseteq Q$ is the set of *final rejecting states*,
- δ_N : $Q \times (\Sigma \cup \{\lambda\}) \to 2^Q$, is the *transition function*, and 2^Q is the *powerset* of Q.
- *A deterministic finite automaton (DFA* or *FA)* is obtained from an NFA if *I* is reduced to only one initial state, and the image given by δ_N is only one state, and hence $\delta_N : Q \times (\Sigma) \to Q$. Note that the empty transition is also excluded.
- A string *ω*= *a*₁...*a_n* is recognized by an automaton *A*, if there is a sequence of states starting at an initial state *q*₀,...,*q_m* and a sequence of letters *b*₁...*b_m*, *b_i* in Σ ∪ {λ} (in the case of NFA) or in Σ (in the case of FA) and *a*₁...*a_n*=*b*₁...*b_m* such that ∀*j* ∈ [1..*m*], *q_j* ∈ δ_N(*q_{j-1}*,*b_j*). *q*₀ ∈ *I* and *q_m* ∈ *F*_A.

We note that for any NFA, there is an FA which recognizes the same language (FA = NFA).

3.2.2.2 Push-down automata (PDA)

Here, we need memory to keep some intermediate information. Push-down automata (PDA) uses memory that has a last-in first-out structure, LIFO or stack. A PDA is an FA with a stack. A PDA is eight-tuple = $\langle \Sigma, \Gamma, I, F_A, F_R, NB_{PUSH}, B_{READ}, B_{POP} \rangle$ where:

- Σ is the alphabet of input data,
- Γ is the *alphabet of the stack*,
- *I* is the *initial state*,
- *F*_A is the set of *accepting states*,
- F_R is the set of *rejecting states*,
- *NB*_{PUSH} is the set of *non-branching states* that only push letter in the stack,
- *B_{READ}* is the set of branching states that *read letters from the input*, and
- *B*_{POP} is the set of branching states that *read letters from the stack*.

PDA can be divided into two categories based on determinism:

- A PDA is said to deterministic (DPDA), if for each input string there is only one way in the machine. Otherwise, it is non-deterministic and it is simply noted PDA. Unlike FAs, DPDA is not equivalent to PDA. Non-determinism adds a significant power to PDA.
- A string $\omega = a_1...a_n$ is recognized by a PDA if, starting at initial state and following a path of labelled and unlabelled edges according to different read input letters and stack characters, the process ends at accepting state.

3.2.3 Regular expression

A regular expression over Σ is defined recursively as follows:

- the empty set ϕ , the empty character λ and $\forall a \in \Sigma$ are regular expressions over Σ .

Chapter 2 – Some concepts of formal languages

- if r_1 , r_2 are two regular expressions, then (r_1) , $r_1.r_2$, r_1+r_2 , r_1^* are regular expressions.

Regular expressions are equivalent to FA and to NFA, by Kleene's theorem.

3.2.4 Topological consideration

After defining some metrics and distances over string and especially the edit distance, a language can be considered as a topology. Hence, the notion of ball can be introduced. Ball of strings is the set of all strings presenting a distance from special string (the centre) less or equal to some value r (the radius of the ball) [deH10].

4. Chomsky languages hierarchy

Chomsky [Cho59] defined four classes of languages as a hierarchy. These classes of languages are from the bottom regular languages (type-3), context-free languages (type-2), context-sensitive languages (type-1) and recursive enumerable languages (type-0).

Because it is a hierarchy, each language in a class is also an element of the superior class. The distinction between language classes can be done by examining the structure of the production rules of their corresponding grammars, or the nature of the machines which can be used to recognize them.

4.1 Type 3 - Regular languages

A language *L i*s a regular language if it can be generated by a regular grammar. This class of languages can be defined by regular expressions and can be recognized by an FA. Any finite language is regular.

4.2 Type 2 - Context-free languages

Thèse de Doctorat d'État – The ESLIM Project

A language *L* is a context-free language (CFL) if it can be generated by a context-free grammar (CFG). This class of languages is recognized by PDAs. Deterministic PDAs recognize a subclass of CFLs called deterministic CFLs while nondeterministic PDAs can recognize larger class of CFLs.

For type 1 and 0 languages, we just cite them as elements of Chomsky hierarchy. We do not expand our study to these because they are not studied in grammatical inference (GI) due to their complexity.

4.3 Type 1 - Context-sensitive languages

A language *L* is a context-sensitive language if it can be generated by a contextsensitive grammar (CSG). Since more than one symbol is permitted on the left hand side, symbols surrounding the non-terminal concerned by the replacement are known as *context*. The automaton which recognizes a context-sensitive language (CSL) is called a linear-bounded automaton (LBA) *i.e.* basically an NFA/FA which can store symbols in a list.

4.4 Type 0 - Unrestricted (free) languages

A language *L* is an *unrestricted language* if it can be generated by an unrestricted grammar. Free grammars have absolutely no restrictions on their grammar rules, except of course, that there must be at least one non-terminal on the left-hand-side. The languages generated by such grammars are *recursively enumerable* (RE). The type of automata which can recognize such a language is basically an NFA/FA with an *infinitely-long list*. This is called a Turing machine (TM).

The hierarchy can be summarized in the table below. Type-1 and Type-0 languages are recognized by Turing machines (not studied here) which were developed in 1930's and 1940's.

Chapter 2 – Some concepts of formal languages

ruble 2.11 111521 Chomony hungauges merureny			
Type	Language Class	Grammar	Automaton
3	Regular language	Regular	NFA or FA
2	Context-free language	Context-free	Push-down automaton (PDA)
1	Context-sensitive language	Context-sensitive	Linear-bounded automaton
0	Recursive enumerable language	Unrestricted (free)	Turing machine (TM)

Table 2.1 TAB21 – Chomsky languages hierarchy

In the following sections, we concentrate our study on regular and context-free languages because of their wide implications in different learning methods and programming languages.

5. Regular languages

5.1 Introductory example

A regular language is any language that can be recognized by an automaton, defined by a regular expression or generated by a regular grammar. In general, we can use regular languages whenever we need a limited amount of memory. For examples, we use them in text editors, automated opening doors, elevators, to cite but a few. For example, we give here a language and its three equivalent representations using Kleene's theorem, for simplicity we consider $\Sigma = \{0, 1\}$; with *L* accepting strings containing 001.

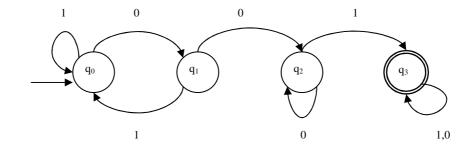


Figure 2.1 DIAG21 An FA that recognizes strings containing 001

A regular expression that defines *L* is $(1^* + (01)^*) 00 0^* 1(0+1)^*$

A regular grammar that generates *L* is:

 $S \rightarrow 1S \mid 0A; A \rightarrow 0B \mid 1S; B \rightarrow 0B \mid 1C; C \rightarrow 0C \mid 1C \mid 0 \mid 1;$

5.2 Characteristics of regular languages

Regular languages are closed under union, intersection, Kleene star, concatenation and complementation. We can consider union, star and concatenation as regular operations. The following definitions summarize the main characteristics of regular languages [Sip06].

- *Quotient:* if *L1* is regular, *L2* is any language, then *Pref(L2 in L1)* is also regular, where *Pref(L2 in L1)* is the set of all strings that can be placed in front of some elements in *L2* to produce some elements in *L1*.
- *Equivalence:* two NFAs are equivalent if they recognize the same language. This problem is decidable. Equivalence between two regular expressions is also decidable.
- *Finiteness:* whether an NFA accepts a finite or infinite language is decidable. If an NFA has *N* states then it accepts an infinite language if and only if it accepts an input string with ω such that $N \le |\omega| < 2N$.

Thèse de Doctorat d'État – The ESLIM Project

- *Emptiness:* if an NFA has *N* states, then if it accepts any word then it accepts words of length less or equal to N.
- *Membership problem:* it is the problem of deciding if some string is recognized (defined or generated) respectively by a NFA, (regular expression or regular grammar). This problem is decidable.
- *Pumping lemma:* if *L* is a regular language, then there is a number *p* (the pumping length) where, if *w* is any string in *L* of length at least *p*, then *w* may be divided into three pieces, *w* = *xyz*, satisfying the following conditions:
 - 1. For each $i \ge 0$, $xy^i z \in L$,
 - 2. |y| > 0, and
 - 3. $|xy| \leq p$

P is always taken as number of states in the automaton that recognizes the language.

6. Context-free languages (CFLs)

Any language that can be recognized by a PDA or generated by a CFG is a CFL. The set of CFLs is larger than that of regular languages.

6.1 Examples of CFLs

- For $\Sigma = \{a, b\}, L1 = \{a^n b^n, n \ge 0\}$
- $L2 = \{ \omega \in \Sigma^* \mid \omega \text{ has same number of } a \text{ and } b \} \text{ is a CFL.}$
- *L*3 can be generated by the CFG $S \rightarrow aSb \mid SS \mid \lambda$.
- $L4 = \{\omega \omega^R \mid \omega \in \{0, 1\}^*\}$ can be recognized by the PDA described in Figure 2.2 below.

Chapter 2 – Some concepts of formal languages

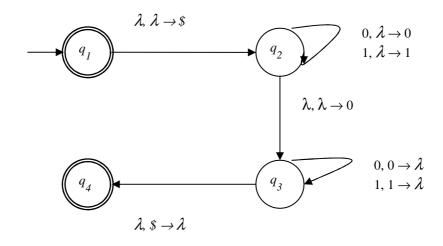


Figure 2.2 DIAG22 PDA recognizing { $\omega \omega^{R} \mid \omega \in \{0, 1\}^{*}$ } [Sip06]

We can interpret this figure as starting by pushing the symbols that are read onto the stack. At each point, non-deterministically guess that the middle of the string has been reached and then change its behavior into pop operation. For each symbol that has been read, check its similarity with the popped symbol.

6.2 Applications of CFLs

All programming languages and compilers are based on CFLs. CFGs were first used in the study of human languages. CFLs have been applied to a variety of fields from user behavior modeling to DNA (DeoxyriboNucleic Acid) structure. Note that these complex systems can be interpreted as languages, in general and grammars, in particular.

6.3 Characteristics of CFLs

- CFLs are closed under union, product and Kleene star operations.

- *Complements:* complement of a CFL may not be a CFL. This type of language is not closed under complementation.
- *Intersection:* CFLs are not closed under intersection. However, intersection of a CFL and a regular language is always a CFL.
- *Equivalence:* a CFG is equivalent to PDA but deterministic PDA is not equivalent to PDA.
- *Finiteness and emptiness:* it is decidable whether a CFG generates a finite or an infinite language and whether it generates any string (if L (G) = {}).
- *Membership*: Membership tells whether a string belongs to a given language. This is done through parsing.
- *Empty production:* if *L* is a CFL generated by a CFG that includes λ-productions, then there is a different CFG with no such productions and that generates *L* or *L*-{λ}.
- *Chomsky Normal Form (CNF):* for any CFL *L*, the non-empty strings of *L* can be generated by a CFG with each production is one of the forms $A \rightarrow BC$ or $A \rightarrow a$.
- *Pumping Lemma:* if *L* is a CFL, then there is a number *p* called the pumping length, such that, if *w* is any string in *L* of length at least equal to *p*, *w* may be divided into five substrings *u v x y z* satisfying the following three conditions:
 - |vy| > 0
 - $-|vxy| \leq p$
 - for each $i \ge 0$, $uv^i xy^i z$ in L

Pumping lemma for regular languages (*resp.* CFLs) is in general used to prove that a language is not regular (*resp.* CFL).

6.4 Relationship between regular and CFLs

- All regular languages can be generated by CFGs (they are CFLs)
- If all the productions in a given CFG fit one of the two forms:

Thèse de Doctorat d'État – The ESLIM Project

 $A \to \omega B$ or $A \to \omega$ or $A \to \lambda$, where *A* and *B* are nonterminals and $\omega \in \Sigma^*$, then the language generated by this CFG is regular.

• A CFG is called a *regular grammar* if each of its productions is of one of the two forms $A \to \omega B$ or $A \to \omega$ where A and B are nonterminals and $\omega \in \Sigma^*$.

7. Parsing

Parsing a sentence using a grammar is determining how this sentence could be formed from the rules of the grammar starting at the special non-terminal.

Derivation is the sequence of applications of the rules that produces the specified string of terminals from the starting symbol.

Example

Let the productions be: $S \rightarrow aS$ (1)

 $S \rightarrow \lambda$ (2)

Generate the sentence aaaaaa

 $S \Rightarrow aS \Rightarrow aaS \Rightarrow aaaS \Rightarrow aaaaS \Rightarrow aaaaaS \Rightarrow aaaaaaS \Rightarrow aaaaaaa$

All strings of terminals and non-terminals in the derivation and before reaching the final sentence are called *working strings*. This derivation can be traced as a tree called *parse tree*. We concentrate here on syntactic parsing of formal languages. There are three different approaches

7.1 Top-down parsing

Starting with the symbol *S*, we try to find some sequence of productions that generates the target word. This is done by checking all possibilities for left-most derivations. We follow each branch until it becomes clear that this branch can no longer present a viable possibility.

A general form of a top-down parsing is known as *recursive-descent parsing* that may involve *backtracking*.

In some cases, we can write grammars such that a recursive-descent parsing can be applied with no backtracking. This type of parsing is called *predictive parsing*.

7.2 Bottom-up parsing

Starting with the word, we try to find the last few productions to reach the starting symbol. A general form of *bottom-up parsing* is known as *shift-reduce parsing*.

7.3 Hybrid parsing

The first and the second approaches are combined so that the parsing is optimized. An important bibliographical study of parsing algorithms can be found in [ALS07].

8. Conclusion

In this chapter, we have summarized the most important notions of formal languages of interest to us. The central ideas remain those related to parsing and CFGs. The next chapter is dedicated to grammatical inference *i.e.* how to infer a grammar for a language from a set of examples (or sentences).

CHAPTER 3 STATE OF THE ART OF GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE

1. Introduction

In order to study the state of art of grammatical inference, we proceed as follows. In Section 2, we describe the theoretical models available for GI. We start with the *identification in the limit*, as defined in the late sixties in [Gol67], followed by the seminal contributions of the eighties represented by the so-called active learning as defined in [Ang81], and ending with PAC (probably approximately correct) learning due to [Val84]. Section 3 reports the main algorithms used in GI. We only stress those that deal with regular grammars and CFGs. Section 4 is devoted to applications of GI. Given the range of these applications, it clearly appears that it is a multidisciplinary domain spanning pattern recognition [Cas90], bioinformatics

Thèse de Doctorat d'État – The ESLIM Project

[Coh04], syntactic pattern recognition [Luc94], DNA computers [Adl94], and robotics [Kla07], among others.

2. Theoretical models for grammar inference

A computer program is said to *learn* from experience *E* with respect to some class of tasks *T* and performance measure *P*, if its performance at tasks in *T*, as measured by *P*, improves with experience *E* [Mit97].

In GI, experience E is the linguistic input, the task T is a grammar, and performance measure P is any metric that provides a measure of difference between the grammars inferred and a target grammar. Learning languages are based on inductive inference [AS83]. We can specify a classical inference problem by the following points, expanded in Figure 3.1 below.

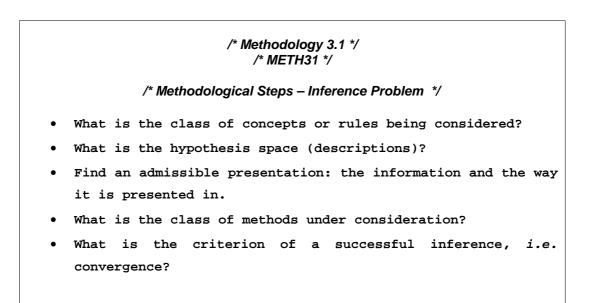


Figure 3.1 METH31 Methodological Steps – Inference problem

For GI, the hypothesis can represent FAs, regular expressions, regular grammars, CFGs, or tree-grammars. The examples are typically strings or some special graphs. Obviously, the methods used to tackle these different hypotheses are different and so are the algorithms used. However, we can single out three main theoretical models that were established for this purpose.

2.1. Identification in the limit (learning from text)

2.1.1 Definition

The seminal work in [Gol67] established a theoretical model for on-line and incremental learning destined to learning languages.

This contribution asserts the following points:

- 1. A *presentation* is a function $f: \mathbb{N} \to X$
 - Where N is the set of integers and X is any enumerable set,
 - *f* is associated to a language *L* through a function *yields(f)=L*.
 - If f(N) = g(N) then yields(f) = yields(g).
- 2. A presentation is a *text* or an *informant*
 - A *text presentation* of a language $L \subseteq \Sigma^*$ is a function $f: N \to \Sigma^*$, f(N)=L, with f an infinite succession of elements of L, where each one must appear at some instant.
 - An *informant presentation f: N → ∑^{*}X {+,-}* such that f (N) = (L,+) ∪(L,-).
 In this case, f is an infinite succession of labelled examples, positive or negative elements of ∑^{*}, and where each one must appear at some instant t.
- 3. A *learning function*, called *inductive machine*, which, after each example, returns a hypothesis.
 - The *learning function* takes as input *n* elements (e_1, \dots, e_n) of *f*.

- It returns some hypothesis $H_n(e_1, \dots, e_n)$.
- The target language is identified in a finite time *t*, if the learning function attains a fixed point, *i.e.* a point in time after which it does not change with the new inputs.
- 4. In this case, we say that the class of languages to which the target language belongs is *identifiable in the limit*.

2.1.2 Characteristics

- *Identifiability* is a property of a class of languages, not of an individual language. It is the characteristics of a class of languages for being *identifiable*. We say that a class of languages CL is *identifiable* if and only if a learning function that identifies CL exists.
- A *learning function* LF identifies a class of languages CL if and only if it identifies any language *L* of the class CL.
- A learning function identifies a language *L* if and only if it identifies any presentation of the language.
- A learning function identifies a presentation *f*, if and only if, the learning function converges to *h* and *yields*(*f*) = *yields*(*h*).
- If we are given examples and counter-examples of the language to be identified, and each individual string is sure of appearing, then at some point the inductive machine will return the correct hypothesis.
- If we are given only the examples of the target, then identification is impossible for any super finite class of languages, *i.e.* a class containing all finite languages and at least one infinite language.

2.2 Active learning

This model was set out in [Ang81]. This framework concerns the learning with additional information, queries asked from an *oracle*.

- The *oracle* is a device that knows the target language. When it is asked, the oracle gives correct answers with no probabilities.
- Different types of queries are established: let a string *w* (in general), a target language *TL* and a grammar *G*.
 - Membership queries: the question asked to the oracle is "Is *w* ∈ *TL* true?"

For a *membership query*, we have $MQ: \sum^* \to \{\text{yes, no}\}$.

- *Equivalence queries*: the question asked to the oracle is "Is L(G) = TL?"
 - * Weak equivalence query WEQ: $g \rightarrow \{\text{yes, no}\}$ or
 - * Strong equivalence query SEQ: $g \rightarrow \{yes\} \cup \Sigma^*$
- *Inclusion queries*: the question asked to the oracle is "*Is* $L(G) \subseteq TL$?" *Inclusion query*: *SSQ*: $g \rightarrow \{\text{yes}\} \cup \sum^*$
- Different system depends on the type of queries used.
 - Only membership queries $\Gamma = \{MQ\}$
 - All types of queries $\Gamma = \{MQ, WEQ, SSQ\}$
 - *Minimum adequate teacher* MAT with $\Gamma = \{MQ, EQ\}$.

2.2.1 Definition

A class of grammars *g* is identifiable with a polynomial number of queries if there is an algorithm *alg* such that:

- For each grammar *G* in *g*, *alg* identifies *G* with polynomial (in |G|) number of queries in Γ .

- This algorithm does each update in time polynomial (in |G|) and in the length of the longest counter-example.

2.2.2 Characteristics of active learning

- With an MAT, we can learn FA and also a variety of other classes of grammars.
- It is difficult to see how powerful is really an MAT.
- It is easy to find a class, a set of queries and provide and algorithm that learns using them.
- It cannot learn FA from (a polynomial number of) membership queries alone or from equivalence queries alone.
- With only a polynomial number of examples, or with a polynomial number of mind changes, learning FA is not possible.

2.3 PAC learning

2.3.1 Definitions

Probably approximately correct (PAC) learning was proposed as an alternative model for identification in the limit [Val84]. While in this latter, it is assumed that a finite time for learning an *exact hypothesis*, PAC allows for a hypothesis to identify a target language with certain probability and this identification is performed in polynomial time.

A hypothesis *h* is said to be *approximately correct* if and only if $Pr_{D}([h(x) \neq L(x)] < \varepsilon$

Where:

- *C* is a class of languages and *H* is a set of hypothesis.
- $L \in CL$ and $h \in H$.
- *ε* is some positive value.

PAC-learnability

Let us take *CL* to be defined over a set of example sentences from the alphabet Σ of length *n*. *CL* is said to be *PAC-learnable* by the learner if, for all grammars $g \in C$, given a distribution *D* of examples over Σ^* , ε and δ constrained by $\varepsilon > 0$ and $\delta < 0.5$, the learner will, with $Pr_D > (1 - \delta)$, output a hypothesis grammar g_h with $g_h \in G$ such that $error_D(g_h) < \varepsilon$.

This means that the inference is done with a probability Pr_D with an error as small as prescribed. For so doing, we need to measure the difference between the target and the inferred grammars using an error metric. The *error*, denoted *error*_D(g_h), of the hypothesis grammar g_h with respect to the target grammar g_t is the probability that g_h and g_t disagree on the classification of randomly-drawn instances x from distribution D.

2.3.2 Characteristics

- A class *CL* is *polynomially PAC-learnable* if it is PAC-learnable in a polynomial time in $1/\varepsilon$, $1/\delta$, *n* and the size of *g*.
- *PAC-learning of FA* is still an open problem but it is believed to be impossible.
- Assumption that the PAC learning will be held under any distribution can lead to abnormal examples.

2.4 Relation between active learning and PAC learning

A class is polynomially identifiable by equivalence queries if and only if it is polynomially PAC-learnable [Ang88].

3. Algorithms for GI

Classes of grammars are studied at levels in reverse order of their classification in the Chomsky hierarchy [Cho59]. A lot of work is done in the field of regular grammars (type 3) and less work for the class of CFGs (type 2). Some works have considered the possibility of extracting grammars from programs [CMZ05]. These two types concern formal languages. Important interest is given to these two classes because there are efficient algorithms that solve the decidable problem of membership of an element to the associated languages. Case-sensitive grammars (type-1) and unrestricted grammars (type-0) are generally used for natural language processing. In the following, we only concentrate our survey on grammars for formal languages.

3.1 Algorithms for regular grammars

Regular grammars are widely studied in the domain of grammar inference for several reasons:

- They are simple.
- They are important in syntactic pattern recognition.
- They have a well-known set of properties such as decidability of membership and equivalence questions.
- There exist efficient parsers for them.

For each regular grammar, there exist a set of finite state automata which recognize language of this grammar. The problem of inferring a regular grammar is that of learning a finite state automaton from both positive and negative data. This problem can be formally established as a decision problem as described in Fig. 3.2 below.

Figure 3.2 METH32 Combinatorial problem associated with a FA.

This is known as the combinatorial problem associated with a FA. It was proved that this problem is NP-complete [Gol67]. The problem of finding polynomially larger FA than the minimum FA, consistent with the input data, is NP-hard [PW93]. The learning of FA is also extended to the non-deterministic finite state automata NFA. We give below some algorithms concerning the two recognizers.

3.1.1 Complexity for inferring regular grammars

The search space of regular grammar inference depends on the total number of states in the maximal canonical automaton. We usually build a lattice. However, even for a small number of states it is not practical to explicitly build the lattice. For example, with only 4 states, 15 different automata can be obtained by merging states.

With 10 states the number of different automata is increased to 115,975. To overcome this problem, we usually rely on heuristic [Sav04] or incremental methods [PV96].

3.1.2 Learning FA

The importance of work on FA is justified by the fact that the algorithms treating the inference problem for FA can be adapted for larger classes of grammars, for instance even linear grammars [Tak88], sub-sequential transducers [Knu94] or tree grammars. They can even be transposed to solve the inference problem for CFGs, when the data is presented as unlabelled trees [Sak92].

3.1.2.1 Trakhtenbrot and Barzdin [TB73]

In [TB73], the authors study the case where all data length is greater than a certain value. For this case, there exists an algorithm that identifies FA. They describe a greedy learning algorithm with polynomial-time complexity for constructing the smallest FA consistent with complete labelled training set. The input is the prefix tree acceptor (PTA). This tree is collapsed into a smaller graph by merging all pairs of states that represent compatible mappings from string suffixes to labels. This process is called contraction procedure.

3.1.2.2 Gold's algorithm [Gol78]

This algorithm tries to find the minimum FA compatible with the data. The states of the FA are strings or prefixes of strings. An *observation table* OT(S,E) is constructed and contains the whole information. *S* is a set of states and *E* is some experiment. The algorithm will find the correct automaton when a characteristic sample is included in the data. It has a polynomial-time complexity.

3.1.2.3 RPNI algorithm [OG92]

A regular positive negative inference (RPNI) algorithm is based on state merging method, [OG92]. In this case also, a prefix acceptor automaton is initially

constructed on the basis of positive data set. An iterative merging process is performed but corrected by a set of negative data. Many other algorithms followed RPNI, intending to improve the order of states to be merged. For instance, BLUE* [Seb03] is an adaptation of RPNI that deals with noisy data.

3.1.2.4 Traxbar algorithm [Lan92]

Traxbar algorithm is a variant of the algorithm exposed above [TB73]. It is used in the case where both target machine and training set are drawn randomly by a uniform distribution [Lan92]. In this work, it is experimentally shown that *Traxbar* can learn approximately a FA if the training set and the machine are generated randomly instead of being chosen by an adversary. This had a great impact on the induction community since languages of infinite size become learnable.

3.1.2.5 Dupont's lattice setting [DMV94]

This work considers the grammar inference as a "generalization of search" problem, inferring a grammar is reduced to the process of searching for a target grammar in the search space. Regular inference may be defined as the discovery of an unknown automaton A from which an observed positive sample I+ is supposed to have been generated. Given the additional hypothesis of structural completeness of I+, this problem is considered as a search through a Boolean lattice built from the positive information.

3.1.2.6 Evidence Driven State Merging (EDSM) Heuristic [LPP98]

The main idea in the so-called evidence-driven state merging *(EDSM)* algorithm [LPP98] is to try all possible merges and keep only the merge with the high score. It was realized that an effective way to choose which pair of nodes to merge next within the augmented prefix tree acceptor (APTA) would simply involve selecting the pair of nodes whose sub-trees share the most similar labels. To improve the

running time of *EDMS*, *window-EDMS* (*W-EDMS*) was suggested where only nodes that lie within a fixed-sized window from the root node of the APTA are considered for merging. An analytical study of *W-EDMS* shows that it is better than its full-width counterpart [CK02].

EDMS won the Abbadingo learning competition (<u>http://abbadingo.cs.unm.edu/</u>), in 1998. This competition's topic is average case learnability of FA from given training data. The basic setup is based on 16 benchmark problems. Each problem consists of a secret randomly generated FA which serves as a target concept, a set of training strings which have been labeled by that target concept, and a set of unlabeled testing strings. The task is to predict the labels that the target concept would assign to the testing strings. Each problem will be considered solved by the first competitor who demonstrates a test set error rate of 1% or less.

3.1.2.7 Data-driven heuristic

This represents a new framework for learning FA, where the quantity of data is used as heuristic to drive the learning process [deH96]. Any data-independent ordering will allow for identification in the limit. Here, a heuristic is chosen. It tries to merge those two states for which most evidence is available. Based on this heuristic, it is proved that the algorithm identifies in the limit. However, the characteristic set associated to this heuristic can be exponential. The learning algorithm is called *data-independent* if it does not need information about the data of positive and negative examples to return its result. Otherwise it is *data-dependent*. Results obtained assert that *polynomial identification from given data* is a non-trivial condition leading to interesting algorithms in GI.

3.1.3 Learning non-deterministic finite state automata NFA

Inferring NFA is not polynomially possible from given data [deH97]. In [DLT01], it is proposed to learn cheaper structure than FA; looking for an NFA seems to be a promising way. A sub-class of FA called *residual finite state automata* (RFSA) is studied. RFSA shares the property of existence of a canonical representation with FA. They define the system called *DeLeTe* that builds the canonical representation from any sample containing S_A , where S_A is a characteristic sample with polynomial cardinal associated with a FA.

3.1.4 Learning quantum finite automata

Equivalence between quantum automata [Moo00] and quantum grammars on one side and FA and grammars are studied in [KW97]. The importance of quantum automata is due to their lower space complexity (fewer states, fewer steps) and their capacity to recognize some non-regular and non-CFLs. In [RG01], it is shown that quantum and classical learning are information-theoretical equivalent. However, apparent computational advantages of the quantum model yield to efficient quantum learning algorithms which seem, up to now, to have no equivalent in classical counterparts such as those proposed in [BJ99].

3.2. Algorithms for CFGs

After spending almost three decades on regular grammar inference, it was natural to move to the next class in the Chomsky hierarchy, *i.e.* the CFGs. That was first set in the *European Conference on Machine Learning (ECML2003)*. Another motivation to study the domain was the limitations of regular grammars in some new domains like genetic structures, *XML* and its technology, text compression, and the like. CFGs are more expressive than regular ones. Learning the entire class of CFLs is until now an intractable problem, *i.e.* the time required solving instances of the problem growth exponentially with the size of instances of the problem. Providing additional

information or avoiding super-finite classes can help to identify this class in the limit. In order to avoid the negative result of impossibility of inferring a class of languages from positive examples alone, some methods have been set out. On top of positive examples, additional information can be negative examples, use of an oracle, and knowledge on structures or *ad hoc* heuristics.

3.2.1 Difficulty of CFG inference

A tentative of synthesizing most problems in GI of CFLs is detailed in [Eyr06]. These problems can be summarized as follows:

- CFLs are not stable for a set of algebraic operations like intersection and complementation. The use of negative examples is not useful because they have not the same structure as the hypothesis to be learned.
- It was proved that the class of CFLs is not identifiable in the limit, polynomially in time and data using a sample of positive and negative examples. This is due to the undecidability of equivalence problem in the class of CFLs [deH97].
- Contrarily to regular languages where the entire class is recognized by FA, CFLs can be recognized by non-deterministic push-down automata (PDA) Determinism is an essential point in learning, so nondeterminism and ambiguity of CFGs represent an important problem within the inference process.
- Some CFGs have a huge "expansibility". Indeed, the number of productions grows exponentially with the size of a sentence. For example, the simple deterministic grammar:

$$Gn = (\{a\}, \{N_i, i \le n\}, P, N_0),$$

where:

$$P = \{ N_i \rightarrow a N_{i+1} \ N_{i+1} \} \cup \{ N_n \rightarrow a \}.$$

For this grammar, the equivalence problem is decidable but the number of productions used is exponential in the size of the grammar. So inferring it in polynomial time is impossible.

• Indivisibility of the CFGs is another problem for the learning process. Any update in the productions can affect the totality of the language; there is no separate ways of derivations.

3.2.2 Algorithms for CFG inference

Due to the serious theoretical limitations of learning the entire CFLs, different practical techniques are established to obtain positive results. So classifying these algorithms is a difficult task. This may explain why there are only very few number of surveys of the field. To our knowledge, there are only a couple of these, [Lee96] and [deH05]. Recently, a book was published for learning automata and grammars [deH10]. We give below a tentative classification of the most important algorithms.

3.2.2.1 Complexity

The complexity of CFGs is obviously is worse than the complexity of regular grammars exposed above. Indeed, the search space for (CFG) inference is even larger [CMZ05]. For a given positive sentence, we need to find the different derivation trees. Using CNF, the number of all possible binary trees with n internal nodes is given by the n-th Catalan number. An additional issue is that internal nodes (nonterminals) need to be properly labeled. The number of possible labeling of nonterminals is defined by Bell numbers. As a result, the construction of derivational trees with proper labeling of nonterminals contributes to an immense search space. For instance, a statement with 5 terminals (4 nonterminals) can be parsed by 210

different derivation trees, while this number increases to 1.9479161E9 for a statement with 11 terminals (10 nonterminals) [SF01].

3.2.2.2 Patterns in strings

In general, this type of algorithms is popular in the pattern recognition community. A pattern is a special substring. These algorithms deal with learning from *text*, *i.e.* a set positive data and eventually negative ones. This approach is limited by Gold's theorem. The first algorithm is reported in [Sol59] while [Tan87] gives an algorithm that learns CFGs from positive and negative examples of strings. The technique presented is to remove self-embedding structures from a finite sample, infer a linear grammar from the sample, and compose the inferred linear grammars to create a CFG. Once again, the learnability from positive examples only is not guaranteed for all CFLs.

The work in [Ang80] gives some sufficient and (or) necessary conditions for this purpose. However, the use of negative examples seems also unnatural. As stressed earlier, when a child learns a language, he receives only correct sentences from that language and needs no incorrect ones. These points motivate research for tools other than negative examples.

3.2.2.3 Extension of regular languages 'results to CFLs

The class of regular languages is a subset of CFLs. One natural way to upgrade to CFG inference is the extension of techniques used for regular grammar inference. We have seen that the lack of linearity and determinism represent a problem in CFG inference. This has motivated the study of linear and even linear languages. The GI problem for even linear languages can be solved by reducing it to the GI problem for regular languages [Tak88]. [Mäk96] introduces subclasses of even linear languages for which there exist inference algorithms using positive samples only; this is done *via* Szilard languages [Ros97].

Thèse de Doctorat d'État – The ESLIM Project

k-bounded CFGs are identifiable in polynomial time using equivalence queries and *non-terminal membership* queries [Ang87]. Non-terminal membership queries propose a string *w* and a non-terminal *A*; the answer is "*yes*" if *w* is derivable from *A* and "*no*" otherwise. In effect, the learner is allowed to ask about the structure of the target grammar. A larger class of the deterministic linear grammar is proved to be identifiable from polynomial time and data [deH02].

Simple deterministic languages (SDLs) are used in such a way that non-terminal membership queries are no longer needed [Ish90]. Instead, the algorithm is allowed *extended equivalence queries*, which propose a grammar G, where G does *not* have to be a grammar for an SDL; the answer is "yes" if the target grammar is equivalent to G.

Other subclasses of CFLs that have been shown to be learnable are *structurally reversible* languages, *one-counter* languages (languages accepted by deterministic one-counter automata), pivot languages, very simple languages, and terminal distinguishable CFLs [LN03].

3.2.2.4 Use of artificial intelligence techniques

Here the inference problem is seen as a search in the space of possible grammars. The main problem to study is the size of the search space. For CFGs, the search space has been seen as a version space [Lan00]. Search algorithms like hillclimbing or genetic algorithms are used. We can use genetic algorithm on the rules of grammars on the condition that some help is provided from structures of data to reduce the size of the population [Sak00]. Other techniques like the use of an intelligent backtracking or the prior conflict diagnosis or heuristics are of a great utility.

3.2.2.5 Stochastic CFGs (SCFGs)

There is sometimes a need to deal with noisy data for example in speech recognition or in computational biology. Here stochastic CFGs (SCFGs) are used. SCFGs are CFGs where a probability is associated to each production so that the sum of probabilities of all productions with the same left hand side is one. One problem in this approach is how to decide of the correctness of these probabilities. The second is with parsing such grammars. Here, all algorithms attempt to search the space of all SCFGs, either exhaustively, *i.e.*, by *enumeration*, or by some sort of heuristic search. An enumerative algorithm is developed that identifies SCFG's in the limit with probability one from stochastic data [Hor72]. The approach of inferring directly the CFGs is hard. It seems that artificial intelligence techniques like genetic algorithms can be of great help in solving this problem [Sak00].

3.2.2.6 Algorithms that uses alternative representations for languages

Instead of representing a language by a grammar from the Chomsky hierarchy, it is represented in different ways: context-free expression, pattern languages, and categorical grammars.

The first representation is used by [Yok88] and is inspired by learning regular expression. The author gives an NP-complete algorithm that learns *context-free expressions*. Pattern languages are first studied by [AS83], defining a pattern as the concatenation of constants and variables, and the language of a pattern as the set of strings obtained by substituting constant strings for variables. Introduction of types [Kos95] or using only one pattern [ERS97] are ways to simplify the problem of inference. Pattern languages have been also used with probabilities in [RZ01].

Grammars in Chomsky hierarchy deal only with syntax. For linguistics, learning a language concerns both syntax and semantics. Categorial grammars are grammars where syntax is attributed some semantics [Kan98]. Important role of semantics

and context in the early stages of children's language acquisition, especially in the 2-wordstage has motivated the work in [BA08].

3.2.2.7 Algorithms that rely on structured data

We saw that additional information is needed along with positive examples to achieve learnability of CFGs. Important information concerns the *structure of the data*. This structural information is known as *derivation trees*. Structural data can be represented by strings generated by a *parenthesis grammar* or by *skeleton*.

For any CFG *G*, the corresponding parenthesis grammar (*G*) is formed from *G* by replacing every production $A \rightarrow \alpha$ by $A \rightarrow (\alpha)$. On the other hand, *skeletons* are derivation trees with the non-terminal labels removed. The key property of skeletons is that they are exactly the set of trees accepted by *skeletal tree automata* (STA), a variation of finite automata that take skeletons as input. There are very strong relations between learning CFGs from parenthesized data or skeletons and learning regular tree grammars.

Learning FA has been extended to the identification of STA in polynomial time, although this requires being able to ask *structural membership* and *structural equivalence* queries [Sak92]. As a result, inference is made possible for *reversible CFGs* in the limit from positive structural data alone by adapting the technique for reversible automata [Ang82]. Skeletons are also used to infer terminal distinguishable CFGs [LN03].

3.2.2.8 ILSGInf : Inductive Learning System for Grammatical Inference

Derivation trees and the so-called partial derivatives heuristic construction is at the heart of our method, used in the development of *ILSGInf* [HH07b], detailed in Chapter 6.

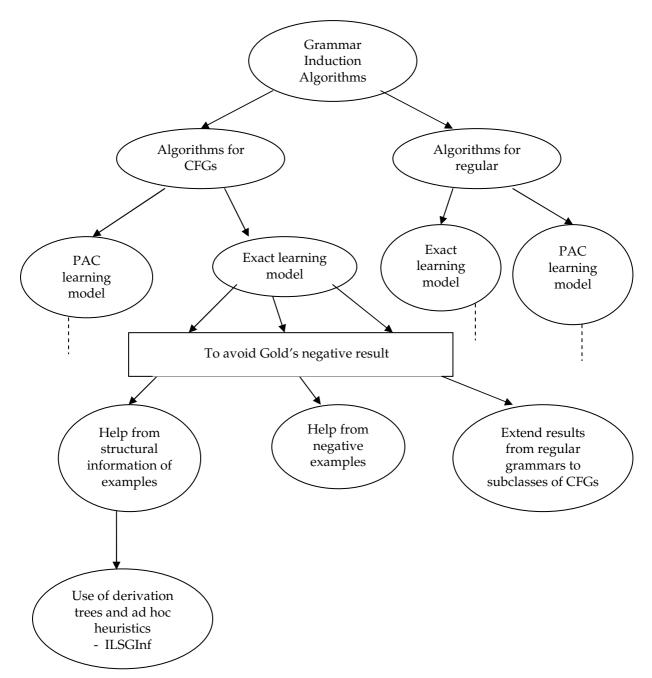


Figure 3.3 DIAG31 – *ILSGInf* : a system for GI within existing GI methods

4. Applications of grammatical inference techniques

GI techniques are widely used in different domains. We survey a set of such applications in different fields such as pattern recognition, language processing, data processing, robotics, and software engineering, to cite just a few of these numerous applications.

4.1 Structured pattern recognition

Pattern recognition is the field where GI was applied first. Sometimes objects with no independent measurable properties are recognizable by their structural configuration. Structures are described using grammars where terminals are the set of recognizable pieces, and productions encode the different configuration. Then classification is equivalent to parsing. GI is present when we want to infer the global structure of a set of instances. It was applied to textures in images, image contours [Luc94], fingerprints classification, recognition of pictures of industrial objects, character recognition by learning stochastic finite automata.

4.2 Computational linguistics

One of the earliest motivations of GI was to understand human language acquisition. While GI deals only with syntax, human language acquisition takes also semantics in consideration. *EMILE* prototype [AV02] is a toolbox for natural language processing. It is intended to help researchers to analyse the grammatical structure of free text. This work is based on categorical (or categorial) grammars which are most suitable for linking syntax with semantics. Another worthy application is shallow parsing, *i.e.* the task of dividing sentences into a sequence of simple phrases [Tho02]. Shallow parsing can be used to index internet pages, for instance.

4.3 Speech recognition

Speech is the domain where noise is an important characteristic. Probabilistic grammar inference is used *via* two models: hidden Markov models (HMMs), *i.e.* automata with probability, and n-grams models. One of the earliest models was used by [MB95] to focus on a description of the hybrid HMM/artificial neural networks method. In this work, the authors also began to look at the connectionist inference of language models, including phonology, from data. This step is required in order to take advantage of locally discriminant probabilities rather than simply translating to likelihoods. GI techniques were also used to language simplification trough error-correcting [ASV01].

4.4 Automatic translation

Usually a transduction is viewed as a string to string function f ("My red car") = "Ma voiture rouge". Automata with outputs are used. We can cite the improvement of the *OSTIA* algorithm. The input of learning is represented by pairs of strings (input string and the associated output). *Multiplicity automata* are used to deal with ambiguity. Alignment techniques were used with dictionaries to improve the learning of sub-sequential transducers [Vil00].

4.5 Document management

In recent years, writing, storing, and retrieving documents in electronic form has become popular. These documents are structured. The common way to describe the structure of similar documents is the use of grammars. *Extended markup language XML* has been recently used for text element markup. The extraction of schematic information from *XML* documents often requires certain generalisation of input data. Among existing conceptual approaches to the *XML*, the grammar-based one

seems to be the most promising for the schema extraction. An *XML* data is equivalent to a derivation tree of a CFG without non-terminal labels in GI theory. This extraction was addressed as a GI approach [Chi01].

4.6 Data and text mining

4.6.1 Text mining

Both information extraction (IE) and information retrieval (IR) belong to the broader field of text mining (TM). In information retrieval, we seek to recover information from a subset of documents that are hopefully relevant to a query, based on keywords searching, usually augmented by a thesaurus. In information extraction, the goal is to extract from the documents, which may be in a variety of languages, important facts about *ad hoc* types of events, entities or relationships. These facts are then usually entered automatically into a database, which may then be used to analyze the data for trends, to give a natural language summary, or simply to serve for on-line access. Information extraction consists in finding subtle or at least non-trivial knowledge from text. Automatic information extraction is still in the making despite the fact that there are many public Web-based platforms that can be used for this purpose, *e.g.* GATE⁶ platform.

4.6.2 Text compression

Grammars have the potential of representing infinite information using only finite set of rules. As a result of this property, one can consider a grammar as a compression tool of the whole language. For example, *Sequitur* is a compression system that was developed based on the idea that a good grammar is a compact

⁶GATE was developed at Sheffield University, England, <u>http://gate.ac.uk/ie/</u>

grammar [NW97]. It requires no input except a single text and it produces a grammar that generates only the input text. It is clear that that *Sequitur* cannot be considered as a GI system but it has an important role to compress an input text.

4.6.3 RPNI and structure induction

In [KR07], the authors study the use of RPNI algorithm, described in Section 3.1.2.3 above, to infer information extraction models from positive and negative examples. In [Sai06], GI is applied to text corpus. These techniques attempt to induce the structures of a source data by a set of production rules of regular grammar.

4.7 Biological interfaces

4.7.1 Grammatical structures in biological sequences

The huge amount of data about genes and proteins and the availability of complete genomes offer the possibility to study more globally the interaction between bioentities in complex cellular processes. Many efforts focused on the decoding of complete genomes and assignment of functions to genes and proteins. The result is the birth of the field of bioinformatics. Its principal goal is to bridge the gap between biology and computer science to understand cell behaviour and to develop systems that link computational techniques and biology, among others. Bioinformatics is facing new challenges in analyzing the functioning of biochemical networks and molecular biology. GI techniques are expected to find many useful grammatical structures in biological sequences [Coh04].

4.7.2 DNA computing

DNA computing began by the demonstration that DNA can be used as a form of computation for solving the seven-point Hamiltonian path problem [Adl94]. DNA computing and parallel computing are fundamentally similar. Indeed, in DNA

computing, many different molecules of DNA try many different possibilities at once. In this novel computer architecture, simple biological operations are coded as simple instructions. DNA sequences are used to encode information and enzymes can be employed to simulate basic computations. As a result, a DNA computer was constructed and coupled with an input and output module, which would theoretically be capable of diagnosing cancerous activity within a cell, and releasing an anti-cancer drug upon diagnosis [BGB04]. It has been demonstrated that DNA array can implement a cellular automaton, which generates a fractal called the Sierpinski gasket. This shows that computation can be incorporated into the assembly of DNA arrays, increasing its scope beyond simple periodic arrays [RPW04].

4.8 Map learning

In their article [DBK92], the authors present a robot with automatic learning abilities based on GI in the field of map learning. It is useful for a robot to construct a spatial representation of its environment from experiments and observations. Probabilistic GI techniques are used to infer the global structure of the environment from a sample of experiences.

4.9 Self assembling

In self assembly, a collection of particles spontaneously arrange themselves into some coherent structure. In one approach, each particle is provided with a local interaction rule, based on graph grammar [KGL06]. The main problem is to infer a global behaviour of a system by means of local rules. The approach shows that we can refer to grammars approaches to precisely predict and control the emergent behaviour of self-organizing system. Some aspects of grammars are used to model dynamical systems and self-organized systems are described in Chapter 7.

Thèse de Doctorat d'État – The ESLIM Project

4.10 Software engineering

Extracting grammars from programs attracts researchers from software engineering. In this field, we want to recover a grammar from legacy systems in order to automatically generate various software analysis and modification tools. The so-called memetic algorithm *MAGIc* improves current results in grammar inference of domain-specific language (DSL) grammars from example of DSL programs. The result is a tool support for DSL development, assisting domain experts and software language engineers in developing a DSL and its implementation. A semiautomatic grammar-driven system, called *MARS*, uses GI techniques to recover metamodels from instance models developed on a network metamodel [MHB09].

4.11 Soft computing and evolutionary multiobjective optimization (EMO)

Learning can be reduced to finding solutions using evolutionary multiobjective optimization (EMO). In this framework, the different solutions are handled by the standard evolutionary operators such as selection, crossover, and mutation. The improvement of the solution is handled by the construction and comparison of the Pareto fronts using the various fitness (objective) functions. This framework was used and tested on a medical classification problem and gave satisfactory results [HH11]⁷.

⁷ Part of this work has been published under the title: "Evolutionary multiobjective optimization for medical classification", 2011 IEEE GCC Conference & Exhibition, "For Sustainable Ubiquitous Technology", Dubai, United Arab Emirates, pp. 441-444, 19-22 February 2011, <u>http://www.ieeexplore.org</u>

CHAPTER 4 GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE WITH GASRIA⁸

1. Introduction

As stressed in Chapter 2, many methods and systems have been developed for GI for more than half a century. As far as this chapter is concerned, the proposed contribution falls at the intersection of three major fields of research, namely formal languages, machine learning (ML) with special emphasis on grammatical inference (GI), and inductive logical programming (ILP). We know that these fields of research historically evolved independently, although it can be well be argued that they are naturally related since both GI and ILP are considered as integral parts of ML. On the other hand, formal languages are described using grammars. Now each of these areas has now its own scientific community with its *ad hoc* periodicals, its scientific meetings and its specialized conferences. Because the system we propose is based on one logic-based

⁸ Part of this chapter has been published under the title "Apprentissage inductif de grammaires: Le système GASRIA. (Inductive learning for grammars: The GASRIA System)", In *Revue d'Intelligence Artificielle*, Hermes-Lavoisier Edition, Paris, France, ISSN: 0992499X, 21(2):223-253, March-April 2007

http://ria.revuesonline.com, http://www.revuesonline.com, http://ria.revuesonline.com/article.jsp?articleId=9770

environment and one inductive learning module, we attempt a useful rapprochement between ILP and GI.

Specifically, our main problem deals with parsing. In classical parsing, a sentence is either recognized or refused. In other words, parsing is stopped, perhaps at the outset, due to the first unrecognized character - with no further search. This limitation characterizes all existing methods like Earley's algorithm [Ear70] or its offshoots [Lee92]. In a more general context involving learning, as the one we are considering, this limitation is a truly severe drawback [MGZ03]. Indeed, we want, for example, to know whether at least some part(s) of the sentence is (are) correct without getting ousted by the first unrecognized character. Therefore, we apply a method to parse all that is parsable using partial derivation. In this way, we are able to draw maximum syntactic knowledge from the sentence under consideration. In order to address this issue, we introduce the concept of *partial parsing* and its corresponding algorithm, the so-called *partial parsing algorithm* (PPA) [HH07a].

This chapter is organized as follows. Section 2 formulates the problem, putting forward the objectives to be realized and the available methods for doing so. Section 3 describes related works from three different perspectives, namely GI, machine learning and ILP. In Section 4, GI and ILP approaches are defined and compared and GI is formulated in an ILP framework. *GASRIA* architecture is described in Section 5 while Section 6 reports relevant parsing issues. Section 7 describes the learning process in *GASRIA* and Section 8 reports the backbone of the implementation and operation of *GASRIA* on an illustrative example. The chapter ends up with a conclusion and perspectives for further developments.

2. Problem formulation and basic methods

One of the reasons hindering coupling a first-order logic-based environment with a learning system for grammar acquisition lies in the structural and functional differences between these two types of systems. We develop a synergy between both systems in order to induce, or infer, one possible grammar. We concentrate on CFGs because they are used to specify the majority of programming languages. The other reason is that CFGs inference is still a challenging issue.

2.1 GASRIA Objectives

A complex and multidisciplinary environment is the intelligent and synergetic interaction of basic and modular building blocks tied together in a coherent action towards the achievement of the most practical and lesser-effort design. For so doing the overall environment is to comply with the methodological steps depicted in Figure 4.1 below.

```
/* Methodology 4.1 */
                           /* METH41 */
               /* Methodological steps used in GASRIA */
1. Goal : GASRIA level
Design an integrated architecture and develop a system based on
coupling inductive learning and first-order logic (FOL) for the
purpose of grammatical inference for some CFGs.
2. Modules
                   EXINF Module /* Chapter 5 */
Design and develop an FOL-based module for addressing both
traditional or "crude" parsing and "intelligent" parsing issues
based on an original declarative Earley-like algorithm.
                  ILSGINF Module /* Chapter 6 */
Design and develop an inductive learning module for solving the
following incremental learning problem:
From a set of positive strings with respect to a given language,
induce one possible CFG that generates all strings acceptable by
the given language.
```

Figure 4.1 METH41 Methodological steps used in GASRIA

2.2 Methods used

We rely on methods drawn from parsing and from inductive logic programming (ILP). Parsing is used to recognize and/or classify a string. ILP is used to make the required inferences during the learning process.

3. Related works: three interconnected fields

There are many approaches that can be used to meet the methodological steps described in Figure 4.1 above. We stress the important fields that are of interest to us. We thus report some aspects of formal languages, as the basis for parsing, before concentrating on machine learning and ILP.

3.1 Formal languages approach

This approach has been addressed in details in Chapter 2, specifically dealing with formal languages and grammars. We further summarize the basic concepts we need for our work. Intuitively speaking, a language is a complex system of structured messages that enables humans, or other species, to *communicate* what they know about the world. Communication is meant as the intentional exchange of information that is brought about by the *production* and perception of signs drawn from a shared system of conventional signs. Particularly for humans, language is at the root of thinking. That is why the socalled Turing Test, used for the definition and examination of machine intelligence is, above all, based on language. A formal language is the eventually infinite set of strings, each of which is the concatenation of *terminal symbols*, usually called words in natural languages. For instance, in the language of arithmetic, the terminal symbols include real numbers, or symbols representing them, and other symbols like the + sign, the - sign, the = sign. In this case, if a and b are two numbers then "a+b" is a member of the arithmetic language, "+a,b-" is not. Formal languages, like first-order logic have strict mathematical definitions. A grammar is a finite set of rules that specifies a given language. Formal languages always have a precise, official grammar, specified in

manuals or books. Both formal and natural languages associate a meaning or *semantics* to each valid string. For instance, in the language of arithmetic, a grammatical rule would specify that if "a" and "b" are expressions then "a+b" is also an expression whose semantics is the sum of both a and b. *Pragmatics* is a characteristic of natural language which consists of the interpretation of a given string according to the situation or context.

Most grammar rule formalisms are based on the idea of *phrase structure* – that strings are composed of substrings called *phrases*, which can be expressed in different categories, known as noun phrase (NP), verb phrase (VP). For example the NP "The paper" can be concatenated with the VP "is excellent" to produce the sentence S "The paper is excellent". The category names such as VP, NP and S are called non-terminal symbols or simply non-terminals. Grammars define non-terminals using rewrite rules, usually described in Backus-Naur Form (BNF), previously known as Backus Normal Form. In that case, the previous sentence can be expressed in the form $S \rightarrow NP VP$ meaning that any sentence S can be written as any NP followed by any VP. Parsing is the process of building a parse tree, composed of a root S, interior nodes composed of non-terminals and leaves composed of words as terminals. For example, the previous sentence "The paper is excellent" would have *S* as root with one left-child *NP* and one right-child VP. The NP node would have a left-child Article and a right-child Noun. The VP node would have a left-child Verb and a right-child Adjective. Further down in the tree we would have all the words composing the sentence, as leaves. The only child of Article is The. Likewise, Noun is instantiated by paper, Verb by is, and Adjective by excellent. The result is that the parsed sentence appears at the bottom of the tree. This process is called top-down parsing. Conversely, if we start from any sentence, we try, in *bottom-up* process to go up to the start symbol S. If we succeed in doing this, then the sentence is said to be correct, *i.e.* the sentence belongs to the language; otherwise, it is incorrect. The process of moving "upwards" in the parse tree from the leaves to the immediate level above is referred to as "tokenization". Therefore, the instantiation of tokens ends up with terminals [RN03].

3.2 Machine Learning (ML)

3.2.1 Inductive and deductive learning

As a broad subfield of artificial intelligence, ML is concerned with the design and development of algorithms and techniques that allow computers to improve their processing through training. At a general level, there are two types of learning: inductive and deductive. Inductive methods extract rules and patterns out of massive data sets. The major focus of ML research is to extract information from data automatically, by computational and statistical methods. ML is therefore closely related to not only theoretical computer science but also to data mining and statistics. ML has a wide spectrum of applications including natural language processing, syntactic pattern recognition, search engines, medical diagnosis, bioinformatics, brain-machine interfaces, detecting credit card fraud, stock market analysis, classifying DNA sequences, speech and handwriting recognition, object recognition in computer vision, game playing and robot locomotion, among others [Mit97].

3.2.2 Some ML/data mining methods

The main traditional methods available in ML are decision tree learning (DTL), neural networks, Bayesian learning, instance-based learning, genetic algorithms, rule learning, analytical learning, and reinforcement learning. Among the most well-known algorithms, we can cite symbolic rule-learning algorithm such as CN2 [CN89], and C4.5 [Qui93]. When rules have to be learned from extremely large data sets, specialized algorithms stressing computational efficiency may also be used. Other machine learning algorithms commonly applied to this kind of problems include inductive logic programming [Mug99], neural networks, and Bayesian learning algorithms. The textbook [Mit97] describes a broad range of machine learning algorithms, as well as the statistical principles on which they are based. The field of ML has borne the explosive field of data mining, sometimes called knowledge discovery from databases, or advanced data analysis. It has already produced practical applications in such areas as analyzing medical outcomes, detecting credit card fraud (*e.g.* using the so-called White

Hat GoogleTM Hacking), predicting customer purchase behavior, predicting the personal interests of Web users, and optimizing manufacturing processes, among others. This is so because data mining algorithms enable discovery of important "regularities" in large data sets. A more recent survey describes most systems and algorithms of data mining [MR11] and some textbooks describe applied data mining platforms such as the Weka⁹ platform [WFH11]. The study of ML has also led to a set of fundamental scientific and epistemological questions about how computers might automatically learn from experience and subsequently improve behavior.

3.3 Inductive logic programming (ILP)

ILP aims to construct a set of hypotheses to enrich available background knowledge using predicate logic. In the case where positive examples are not entailed by background knowledge, the idea is to construct a new set of hypotheses to extend background knowledge in order to make this entailment possible.

From ML, ILP inherits the goals, namely to develop tools and techniques to induce hypotheses from observations (examples) and to synthesize new knowledge from experience. By using computational logic as the representational mechanism for hypotheses and observations, ILP can overcome the two main limitations of classical ML techniques, namely the use of limited knowledge representation formalism encoded as a propositional logic, on the one hand, and the difficulties in using substantial background knowledge in the learning process, on the other hand [Mug99]. As an interaction with grammars, we can refer to the specific application where ILP has been applied to the problem of learning a grammar that is augmented with semantics. Since an augmented grammar is a Horn clause logic program, techniques of ILP are found appropriate. As an example, *CHILL* [ZM96] is an ILP program that learns a grammar and a specialized parser for that grammar from examples. The target domain is natural language database queries. *CHILL*'s task is to learn the predicate *Parse(words, query)*

⁹ Weka is a Web-based platform developed at Waikato University, New Zeland; <u>http://www.cs.waikato.ac.nz/ml/weka</u>

that is consistent with examples and, hopefully, generalizes well to other examples. For instance, the query "what is the capital of the state with the largest population?" is transformed into "Answer(c, Capital(s,c) AND Largest(p, State(s), AND Population(s,p))). Applying ILP directly to learn this sort of predicate results in poor performance since the induced parser has only about 20% accuracy. Fortunately, ILP learners can improve by adding knowledge through the construction of hypotheses. In this case, most of the Parse predicate was defined as a logic program, and CHILL's task was reduced to inducing the control rules that guide the parser to select one parse over another. With this additional background knowledge, CHILL achieves 70 to 85% of accuracy on various database query tasks. This is obviously based on the assumption that the problem can be expressed in a predicate form; an assumption that might turn out difficult to be realized in some situations.

4. GI vs. ILP

4.1 Problem of inductive inference

Inductive learning's task, at large, is based on the idea of fitting a set of instances (or examples) into a more general framework. This is equivalent to identifying a relationship between some variables, given some observed results. It can be set in a variety of manners, but the question ends up with an identification of some hidden relationship between the known inputs and the produced outputs.

4.1.1 Inductive inference and normal semantics

We are given a background (prior) knowledge *B* and evidence *E*. This evidence is described by the union of two disjoint subsets of positive evidence (*E*⁺) and negative evidence (*E*⁻). Assume that we have evidence $E = E^+ \nabla E^-$ a background theory and some hypotheses all expressed as *well-formed formula* (*wff*). We can formulate the general problem of inductive inference as described in Figure 4.2 below.

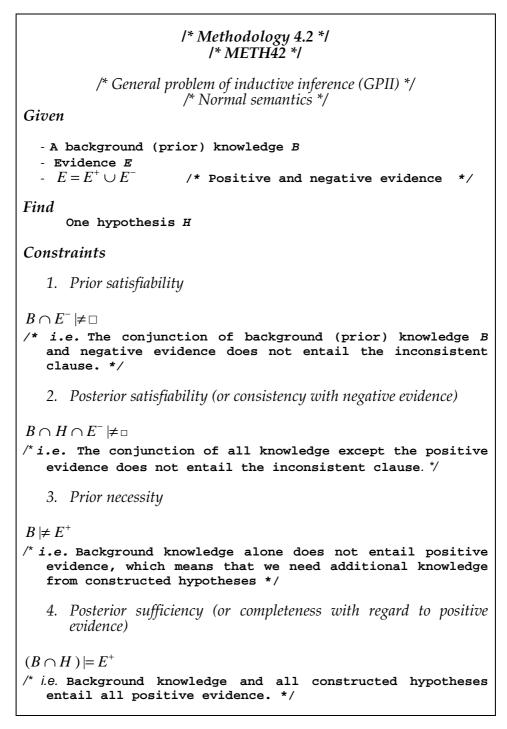


Figure 4.2 METH42 Inductive inference and normal semantics

By *satisfiability*, it is meant that the inconsistency clause cannot be entailed from background knowledge and negative evidence. This is true for *prior satisfiability*, *i.e.*

before the introduction of any hypothesis. It remains true *after* the introduction of hypotheses, for the case of *posterior satisfiability*.

4.1.2 Inductive inference and definite semantics

In most ILP systems, background theory and hypotheses are restricted to being definite, thus simplifying the general setting. Indeed, a definite clause theory *T* has a unique minimal Herbrand model $M^+(T)$, and any logical formulae is either true or false in the minimal model. The above general problem can be redefined with adapted constraints as follows.

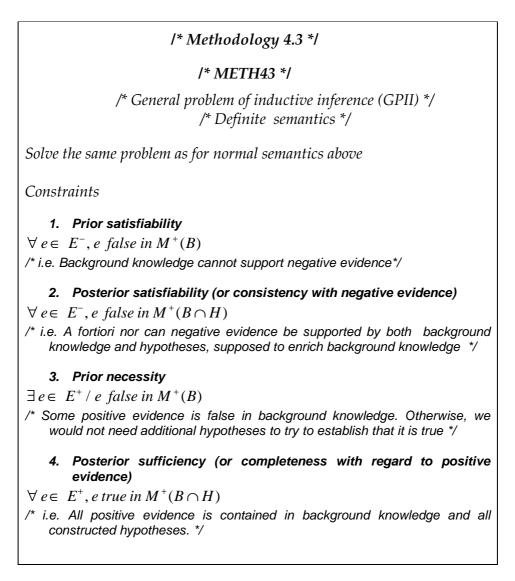


Figure 4.3 METH43 Inductive inference and definite semantics

The general case of the definite semantics, where the evidence is restricted to true and false ground facts (examples), is called example setting. Notice that the example setting is equivalent to the normal semantics, where B and H are definite clauses and E is a set of ground unit clauses. The example setting is the main setting of ILP. It is used by the large majority of existing ILP systems.

4.2 Formalized ILP approach

The general ILP approach works as follows. It keeps track of a queue of candidate hypotheses *QH*. It repeatedly deletes a hypothesis *H* from the queue and expands that hypothesis using inference rules. The expanded hypotheses are then added to the queue of hypotheses *QH*, which may be pruned to discard unpromising hypotheses for further investigation. This process is continued until the stop-criterion is satisfied.

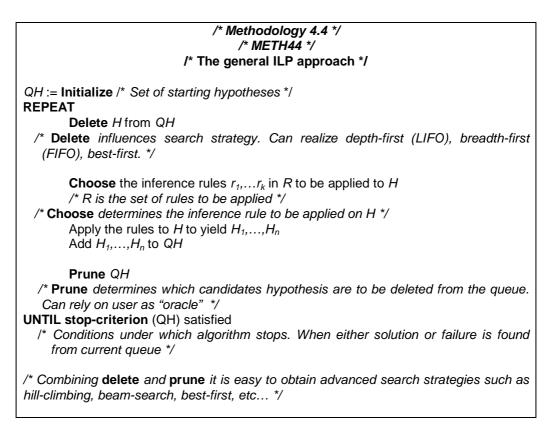


Figure 4.4 METH44 General ILP approach

4.3 GI formulated in ILP framework

We can express our positive-example-based grammatical inference problem (PIB-GIP) within an ILP framework, as follows:

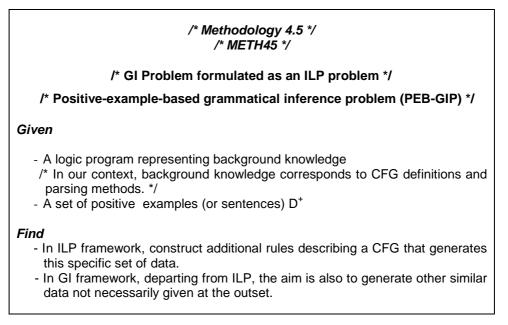


Figure 4.5 METH45 GI problem formulated as an ILP problem

In any of the frameworks of Figure 4.5, there remains the delicate operation of reducing the number of relevant hypotheses to construct. In our case, the partial parsing algorithm (PPA), described in forthcoming Section 5.2 of Chapter 6 reduces drastically this number since it searches within known sub-sentences. This step represents a useful contribution. To our knowledge, no absolute minimization method exists regarding the number of hypotheses to consider.

4.4 GI - ILP interplay

As can be easily seen from the literature, ILP [Mug99] has several links with GI. When learning recursive rules, ILP shares some of GI's objectives and sometimes its techniques. For instance, *MERLIN*¹⁰ (Model Extraction by Regular Language INference)

¹⁰ <u>http://people.dsv.su.se/~henke/ML/MERLIN.html</u>

Thèse de Doctorat d'État - The ESLIM Project

system parses the data by the background knowledge and uses this information to learn a deterministic finite automaton or a stochastic one [Bos98]. *MERLIN* 2.0 is an inductive logic programming (ILP) system that uses a general hypothesis in the form of a logic program together with sets of positive and (optionally) negative examples in order to find an inductive hypothesis which entails all positive examples but no negative examples. *MERLIN* has been improved resulting the *GIFT* system [BH01]. This latter builds on *MERLIN* by learning directly tree automata, thus not needing to lose representation capacity by having to linearize the data. However, systems like *MERLIN* and *GIFT* use GI as the inference engine of logic programs; they do not combine GI with existing ILP systems.

5. GASRIA Architecture

5.1 GASRIA modes of operation

5.1.1 Overall block diagram

Figure 4.6 shows the overall architecture of *GASRIA* system. As shown, the proposed system is based on two main components: the learning module *ILSGInf* and an FOL-based environment called *EXINF* containing Earley parsing rules and the facts concerning the grammar and the sentence to be parsed. Each component is associated with one specific mode of operation. As indicated, there are two modes (or sessions) of possible operation, namely the learning or training mode destined to the expert or teacher, and linked to the *ILSGInf* module and the exploitation or testing mode destined to the ordinary user, linked to the analysis / classification of sentences to be parsed. We begin by describing the learning mode, and then the exploitation mode.

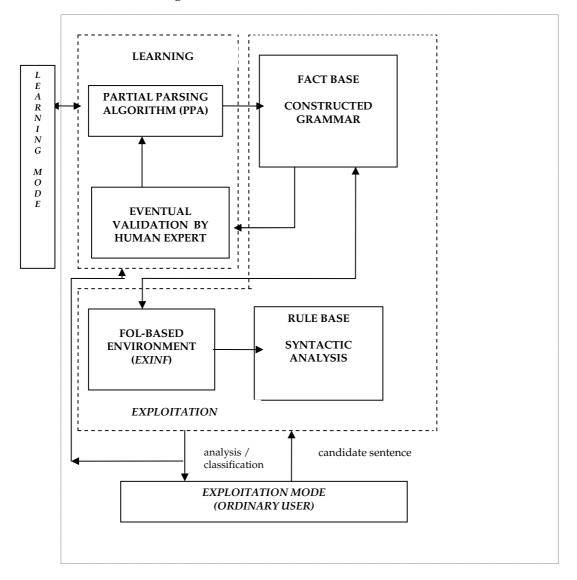


Figure 4.6 ARCH41 - GASRIA architecture

5.1.2 GASRIA class diagram

Figure 4.7 below describes the main classes used in *GASRIA*. It depicts the overall class diagram of system and is used for reusability, readability and easier maintenance.

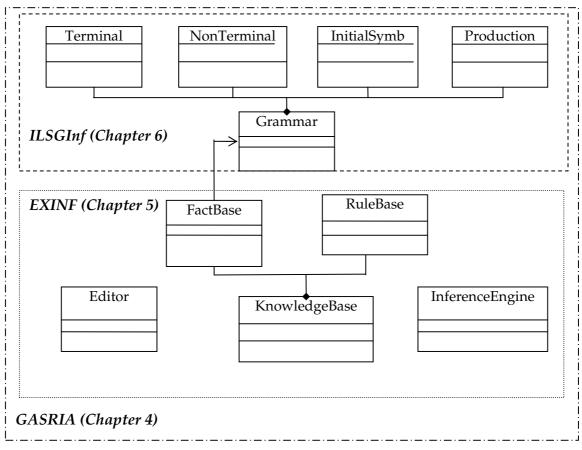


Figure 4.7 ARCH42 GASRIA class diagram

5.2 Learning mode: *ILSGInf*

In this mode, the system acquires knowledge from examples introduced by the human expert or teacher, with an exclusive interest in positive examples. At the beginning of the training, the *ILSGInf* learning module receives, one by one, human expert-chosen sentences of a given language and thus enriches its fact base, initially empty. Starting from this set of sentences, this module builds a CFG that generates the language. The fact base is automatically and incrementally filled with the grammar rules describing the language. This eventually completes the session with the expert. The learning mode is further detailed in Chapter 6.

5.3 Exploitation mode: EXINF

Because any incremental learning mode requires by its nature the integration of an element of exploitation, we use for that purpose a first-order logic (FOL) programming environment, called *EXINF* working in forward chaining fashion. This form of chaining is used because syntactic analysis is a bottom-up approach. Parsing starts with facts and ends up with goals. *EXINF* allows a specification of the expert knowledge using production rules and plays the role of a parser. In this mode, the available knowledge is used to classify the new sentence. The sentences introduced by the user are syntactically analyzed and the result is displayed indicating whether they belong to the language. The blocks involved in this mode are the inference engine, the fact base and the rule base. The exploitation mode is further explained in Chapter 5.

5.4 Fact base

The fact base consists of a CFG for a given language. The main components of the fact base consist of the two components depicted below.

5.4.1 Initial symbol and the grammar of the language

These are represented by a set of production rules written using the syntax described in

Figure 4.8 below.

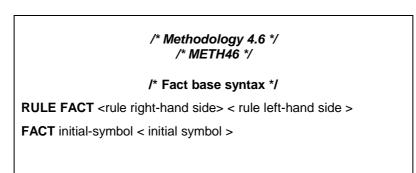


Figure 4.8 METH46 Fact base syntax

5.4.2 Additional information

This concerns the string to be analyzed, such as the string itself and its length (*i.e.* the number of symbols). Figure 4.9 below shows the fact base structure

```
/* Methodology 4.7 */
/* METH47 */
/* Fact base structure */
FACT string <string >
FACT length < length >
```

Figure 4.9 METH47 Fact base structure

5.5 Rule base

The rule base consists of a set of production rules describing a parser such as Earley's parser. It is written using the language accepted by *EXINF*, detailed in Chapter 5. The rule base is used by the exploitation mode.

5.5.1 Vocabulary and rule base syntax

The language of expression allows communication with the expert. This language is used to describe the rule base. Like any language, it is described by a vocabulary and grammar.

5.5.5.1 Vocabulary

The vocabulary includes:

- The *identifiers* in the form of strings that represent predicates;
- The *variables* represented by alphanumeric identifiers preceded by the symbols "?", in the case of a single variable (*i.e.* substituted by one string), or by "&" in the case of many variables (*i.e.* substituted by more than one string);
- Reserved words that have a specific meaning for the system: IF, THEN RULE, FACT, ADD, EXECUTE, DELETE, END.

5.5.5.2 Rule base syntax

The rule base syntax (or more precisely the rules of production) that generates the language is written in the normal form of Backus-Naur form (BNF) as expressed in Figure 4.10 below.

```
/* Methodology 4.8 */
                    /* Syntax used by EXINF */
                          /* METH48 */
<declarations> :: = <declaration> [ <declaration> ]* END
<declaration> :: = < rule-declaration> | < fact-declaration>
<rule-declaration> :: = RULE [ <name> ]* <rule>
<name> :: = string of 5 characters
<rule> :: = IF <antecedents> THEN <consequents>
<antecedents> :: = ( <premise> ) [ <antecedents> ]*
<premise> :: = <predicate> <element>+
<predicate> :: = classical identifier
<element> :: = <constant> | <variable>
<constant> :: = classical identifier
<variable> :: = ?<constant> | &<constant> | ?- | &-
<consequents> :: = {<conclusion> |<action>}[ <consequents>]*
<conclusion> :: = ADD ( <predicate> <element>+) | DELETE
            (<predicate> <element>+)
<action> :: = EXECUTE (<expression>)
<expression> :: = write ( message ) | <variable> |
        {<variable> | <constant>} <operation> {<variable> |
        <constant>}
<operation> :: = arithmetic operation
< fact-declaration> :: = FACT <fact>
<fact> :: = <predicate> [ <constant> ]+
Standard notations
- Symbol * indicates existence of 0 or more symbol (s)
- Symbol + indicates existence of 1 or more symbol(s)
- Symbol ?identifier concerns only one identifier variable
- Symbol &identifier concerns more than one identifier variable
```

Figure 4.10 - METH48 Syntax used by EXINF

5.5.2 Automatic syntactic analysis

Once learning is finished, *GASRIA* is ready to work as a simple syntactic analyzer *i.e.* switches to the exploitation mode of operation. In this case, the user is supposed to learn a language from the system. Thus, the user supplies new sentences to be

recognized. *EXINF* deals with these sentences as a syntactic analyzer, or rule base, using the grammar of the language *i.e.* the content of the fact base which has been updated during the learning phase. *GASRIA* operates a classification on the membership of these new sentences and informs the user. In addition, the system always questions the results obtained because it has to rely on experience. For that, the system keeps track of all details of the session with the user and transmits it to the expert for a possible validation of responses, thus enriching the language. The eventual mistakes are corrected using the *ILSGInf* module. Note that these errors affect the answers provided by *GASRIA* that the expert has refuted.

6. Parsing

6.1 Notation

In all subsequent analysis, we use the following notation:

Symbols *A*, *B*, *C*,... to range over non-terminals *N*, with symbols *a*, *b*, *c*, ... to range over the input alphabet Σ .

Symbols *X*, *Y* range over $(N \cup \Sigma)$.

Symbols α , β , γ range over $(N \cup \Sigma)^*$

Symbols *v*, *w*, *x*,... range over Σ^*

For a fixed grammar, the binary relation (\Rightarrow) is defined over ($N \cup \Sigma$)* such that

 $\gamma A \delta \Rightarrow \gamma \alpha \delta$ whenever $(A \rightarrow \alpha) \in P$.

Multiple derivation, closure of (\Rightarrow) , is denoted (\Rightarrow) .

6.2 Earley's algorithm

6.2.1 The idea

We briefly present here the Earley's algorithm, before introducing our declarative adaptation, detailed in Chapter 5. Let $G = (N, \Sigma, P, S)$ be a CFG. We associate with G a set of symbols, called *dotted items*, specified as:

$$I_E = \{ [A \to \alpha \bullet \beta] \mid (A \to \alpha \beta) \in P \}.$$

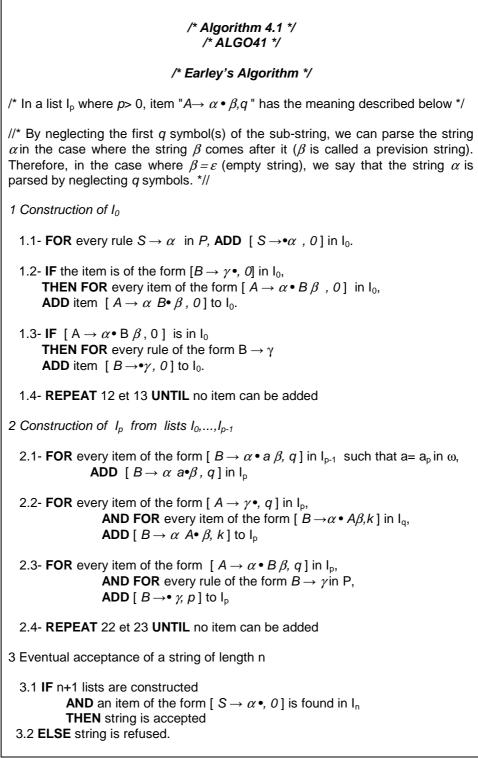
Dotted items are used to represent intermediate steps in the process of recognition of a production of the grammar. The sequence of symbols between the arrow and the dot indicates the sequence of constituents recognized so far at consecutive positions within the input string. More precisely, given a production:

$$p: (A \rightarrow X_1 X_2 \dots X_r), r \ge 0,$$

the process of recognition of the right-hand side of p is carried out in several steps. We start from item $(A \rightarrow \bullet X_1 X_2 \dots X_r)$, attesting that the empty sequence of constituents has been collected so far. This item represents a prediction for p. We then proceed with item $(A \rightarrow X_1 \bullet X_2 \dots X_r)$, after the recognition of a constituent X_1 , and so on. Production p has has been fully recognized only if we reach item $(A \rightarrow X_1 X_2 \dots X_r)$, attesting therefore the complete recognition of a constituent A.

Given a string $w = a_1 a_2 \dots a_n$, with $n \ge 0$ and each a_i a terminal symbol, a position within *w* is any integer *i* such that $0 = \langle i \rangle \langle n \rangle$. In what follows, *E* is a square matrix whose entries are subsets of I_E and are addressed by indices that are positions within the input string. Entries are denoted as $E_{i,j}$. The insertion by the algorithm of item $[A \rightarrow \alpha \bullet \beta]$ in $E_{i,j}$, $i = \langle j$, attests the fact that the sequence of constituents in α exactly spans the substring $a_{i+1} \dots a_j$ of the input. Control flow is not specified in the method below, since it is usually regulated by means of a data structure called *agenda*, which directs the incremental construction of the table by means of an iteration: starting from an empty table, items are added as long as needed, and with the desired priority.

6.2.2 Detailed steps of Earley's algorithm



Algorithm 4.1 - ALGO41 Earley's algorithm

6.2.3 Correctness

The string *w* is accepted if and only if $[S \rightarrow \bullet \alpha] \in E_{0,n}$ for some $(S \rightarrow \alpha) \in P_{n}$. The correctness of the algorithm immediately follows from the property below.

Property: in Earley's algorithm described above, an item [$A \rightarrow \alpha \bullet \beta$] is inserted in $E_{i,j}$ if and only if the following conditions hold:

C1.
$$S \Rightarrow a_1 a_2 \dots a_i A \gamma$$
, for some γ , and
C2. $\alpha \Rightarrow a_{i+1} \dots a_j$

For methods cruder than the Earley's algorithm, membership of an item in some entry may merely be subject to condition C2, which is sufficient for determining the correctness of the input. However, Earley's algorithm is more selective, as is apparent from condition C1, which characterizes the so-called top-down filtering capability of the method. Condition C1 guarantees that only those constituents are predicted that are compatible with the portion of the input that has been read so far. Assuming the working grammar is fixed, a simple analysis reveals that the considered algorithm runs in time $O(n^3)$.

6.2.4 Earley and CYK algorithms

Earley's algorithm is an example of chart parser class. Cocke-Younger-Kasami algorithm (CYK) is another example (Manacher, 1978). These algorithms are both based on dynamic programming. The choice of Earley's algorithm is dictated by considerations related to complexity and simplicity of implementation. The time complexity of both algorithms is $O(n^3)$ where *n* is the length of the sentence. However, Earley's algorithm performs better in most situations. Indeed, it reaches $O(n^2)$ for unambiguous grammars and O(n) for LR(k). For the space complexity, Earley's consumes O(n), while CYK needs $O(n^2)$. Earley's algorithm can parse all CFGs, but CYK parses only grammars in Chomsky normal form (CNF). For these reasons, we have used Earley's parser for our system and not CYK.

6.3 Additional definitions

6.3.1 Types of sentences and partial derivatives (PaDe's)

- (1) Let *C* be a *global sentence* defined as a blank-free string of characters in any artificial language.
- (2) A *sub-sentence* of a given global sentence *C* is any recognized sub-sequence of characters in this global sentence.
- (3) A *partial derivative* (*PaDe*) of C is the parse sub-tree of any sub-sentence.
- (4) Any parsing based on *PaDe's* is termed *partial parsing* and its corresponding algorithm called *partial parsing algorithm* (PPA).
- (5) *A list* (resp. *sub-list*) is the result of parsing using Earley's algorithm for a global sentence (*resp.* sub-sentence).
- (6) More general PaDe: we say of a PaDe that it is more general than another if the former contains the minimum number of terminals *i.e.* the maximum of terminals are transformed into non-terminals. The resulting PaDe is therefore smaller.
- (7) More general grammar: In order to obtain a more general grammar, it is necessary to add a more general rule to each step of the generalization process. The rule to be added is always of the form "S → DP_i" where DP_i is the concatenation of PaDe's.

6.3.2 Derivation trees

We need derivation trees [ALS07] for the construction of our grammar from the initial stage to the final stage. A labeled and ordered tree D is said to be a derivation tree for a CFG of the form $G = (N, \Sigma, P, S)$ if :

1- The root of D is labeled by S;

2- D_1 ,..., D_k are sub-trees of direct descendents of S and the roots of D_i are x_i , then S $\rightarrow x_1...x_k$ is a production rule in P. D_i must be a derivation tree for G = (N, Σ , P, x_i) if x_i is a non-terminal and D_i is a unique node (named x_i if it is a terminal).

3- D_1 is the only sub-tree of D, the root of D_1 is ε . In this case, the production rule $S \rightarrow \varepsilon \in P$.

Chapter 4 – Grammatical inference with GASRIA

Example: $G = (N, \{a, b, \varepsilon\}, P, S)$ where : $N = \{S\}$ $P = \{S \rightarrow a SbS, S \rightarrow bSaS, S \rightarrow \varepsilon\}$

Among the syntactic trees of this grammar, we find those of Figure 4.11.

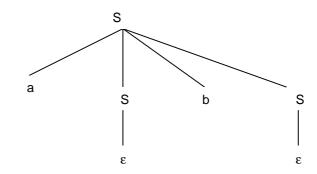


Figure 4.11 – DIAG41 – A derivation tree of G

6.4 Motivation for using PaDe's

Now, we use the additional definitions above to proceed further through an example of

PaDe use. For example, we have the following problem:

Initially recognized global sentence: a+b

New global sentence to be recognized: (a+b)

How can we handle this new sentence? In classical parsing: new global sentence refused because of first unrecognized character "(".

With the use of *PaDe's*:

PaDe1 = (

PaDe2 = a+b

Result: Accept DP2. Reject all other sub-sentences.

Head of sub- sentence in global sentence	Sub- sentence length		b-sentence : mamic string
0	1	D	(

Chapter 4 - Grammatical inference with GASRIA

1	3	S	a+b
4	1	E)

Table 4.1 TAB41 PaDe's construction for (a+b) based on a+b

7. Learning in GASRIA

7.1 Learning characteristics

It is useful to make the following remarks concerning learning in GASRIA.

- No pre-classification is required from the expert when supplying the sentences for training. Therefore, the system does not need to make any search in the sentences space.
- The system gradually builds a grammar that generates these sentences.
- For the validation of any learning system, we need an exploitation module to check whether learning has been done correctly. We use the module *EXINF* for parsing.
- We use the property that rules can be written in the forms $A \rightarrow BC$, or $A \rightarrow a$.

7.2 Learning strategy implementation

Implementation concerns the development of all required phases, *i.e.* those that take in charge the initial grammar construction, partial parsing, the refinement cycle and the treatment of partial derivatives. All these phases are described in details in Chapter 6 concerning *ILSGInf* module.

8. Results and discussion

8.1 GASRIA implementation

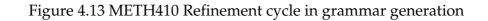
A program has been developed using Microsoft Visual C++ release 6.0 (MVC++6.0TM) under Microsoft Windows XPTM. This program takes full advantage of the object-oriented method. Grammar generation follows the steps described in Figure 4.12 below:

```
/* Methodology 4.9 */
    /* METH49 */
/* Grammar generation */
- Read first positive sentence
- Generate an initial grammar
- Use refinement cycle
    -- Read a new positive sentence
    -- Generalize this grammar
- Give results
- Test grammar validity on additional sentences, with
    eventual recourse to human expert
```



Refinement cycle for grammar generation follows the steps described in Figure 4.13, but with no specialization.

```
/* Methodology 4.10 */
    /* METH410 */
    /* Refinement cycle */
- Use result given by PPA
- Generalize grammar if result gives failure for a positive
    example
- Specialize grammar if result gives success for a negative
    example
```



8.2 Example

The details of how to operate the complete system is described in the two forthcoming chapters. We only give here the basic steps as building blocks of the grammar induction as performed by *GASRIA*, on a simple example. The class of languages learned by GASRIA are given in Appendix 1.

Problem Statement

- 1. *Given* a set of positive examples $S^+ = \{a+b, (a+b)\}$ from a language L.
- 2. *Infer* a grammar that can generate L in the limit.
- 3. *Describe* all the steps of the induction process and consider both learning phase and exploitation phase.

8.2.1 Learning phase: ILSGInf use

- 1. Initial sentence introduction: the expert introduces the sentence: a+a
- 2. Initial grammar generation

The program generates the following initial grammar $G_0 = (N_0, \Sigma_0, P_0, S)$ where:

 N_0 = {A, B, S, C} ; Σ_0 ={a, +} ; S initial symbol in N_0 .

 $\mathsf{P}_0 = \ \{ \ A \rightarrow a, \, B \rightarrow \textbf{+}, \, C \rightarrow AB \ , \, S \rightarrow CA \, \}$

- 3 Parsing of the new sentence: EXINF as parser rejects the new sentence (a+a) according to G_0 since the opening parenthesis "(" and the closing one ")" are not recognized by $G_{0.}$
- 4. Refinement cycle
 - 3.1 *Sub-lists construction*: the partial parsing algorithm (PPA) uses all sub-lits for all sub-strings for analysis.
 - 3.2 PaDe's construction: all PaDe's are obtained.
 - 3.3. *Generalization*: The program selects the most general rule which is the concatenation of the most general *PaDe's*. This selection gives: $S \rightarrow DSE$
 - 3.4 Grammar induction: The program generates the following induced grammar:

 $G_1 = (N_1, \Sigma_1, P_1, S)$ where:

 $N_1 = \{A, B, S, C, D, E\}$; $\Sigma_1 = \{a, +, (,)\}$;

 $\mathsf{P}_1 = \; \{ \: A \to a, \: B \to \textbf{+}, \: C \to AB \: , \: S \to CA, \: D \to (, \: E \to) \: , \: S \to DSE \}$

- 3.5 *Introduction of new positive sentence*: the expert introduces (a+a)+(a+a)
- 3.6 Parsing of the new sentence: Go to Step 3 above.
- 3.7 Generation of the third grammar of the form:

$$\begin{split} &G_2 = (N_2, \Sigma_2, P_2, S) \\ &N_2 = \{A, B, S, C, D, E, F\} \ ; \ \Sigma_2 = \{a, +, (,)\} \ ; \\ &P_2 = \ \{A \rightarrow a, B \rightarrow +, C \rightarrow AB, S \rightarrow CA, D \rightarrow (, E \rightarrow) \ , S \rightarrow FBF, F \rightarrow \ DSE, S \rightarrow F\} \end{split}$$

4. Grammar transformation to Chomsky normal form (CNF)

The grammar is improved using the CNF as follows:

Rule $\mathsf{F} \to \mathsf{DSE}$ is replaced by : $\mathsf{F} \to \mathsf{DH}$ and $\mathsf{H} \to \mathsf{SE}$

Rule S \rightarrow FBF is replaced by : S \rightarrow FG and G \rightarrow BF

The actual grammar is now the most general grammar since it can generate all (infinite) strings of the form : a+a, (a+a), (((a+a))), (((a+a))+(a+a)), ...

Formally the actual grammar generates the following language:

expression \rightarrow a+a expression \rightarrow (expression) expression \rightarrow expression + expression

Discussion

Only three positive examples **a** + **a**, (**a**+**a**), (**a**+**a**) + (**a**+**a**) are needed to infer a grammar that generates all strings belonging to L. Our method does not produce any counter examples; which represents an important result. Chapter 6 provides more details of how this is done by *ILSGInf*.

8.2.2 Exploitation phase: EXINF use

The grammar G_2 is introduced in the fact base of *EXINF*. At this stage *EXINF* is able to parse any sentence of the language L.

- 1. *Recognized sentence*: ((((a+b)+(a+b)+(a+b)))). The analysis gives success.
- 2. *Unrecognized sentence*: ((a+b)+a+b. The analysis gives failure.

Chapter 5, Section 5 describes in more details of how this is done by EXINF.

9. Conclusion

In this chapter, we reported an early attempt in bridging the gap between GI and firstorder logic (FOL). Based on this idea, *GASRIA* has been designed and developed as a GI system that can infer some CFG's from positive examples. Thus, the system behaves as a parser with the ability to learn inductively, with the learning module, and to reason through an FOL-based programming environment, *EXINF*, developed for a broader context. For the tested languages, the number of examples required for induction is very small, here not exceeding five examples. On the other hand, the generated language is not empty since it contains at least the introduced examples, and generates no counter example. The combination of GI and FOL can be regarded as an important step towards "intelligent" compilers. The results obtained in this chapter are further expanded in Chapter 5, reporting in details the parsing problem using logic, and complemented by learning in Chapter 6.

CHAPTER 5 INFERENCES THROUGH EXINF INTELLIGENT PARSING ISSUES

1. Introduction

This chapter is concerned with coupling first-order logic (FOL) and grammatical inference (GI) aiming to construct an intelligent parser (IntPar). Our goal here is to establish the "methodological production" rule *FOL and GI* \rightarrow *IntPar*. We mainly build our contribution on methods drawn from FOL as applied to parsing. Starting from truly first principles, we design and develop a rule-based first-order deduction system, called *EXINF*, and couple it with a learning module, called *ILSGInf*, for the purpose of GI. While we stress the importance of the logic-based methods used for implementation, we also raise the issues imposed by such a coupling. Although *EXINF* is used here for parsing, it can also be used as a stand-alone inferential system. On top of that general-purpose usage, the application of *EXINF* is two-fold; it can be considered as an ordinary sentence parser, or as an extended Earley's parser for a given grammar. More importantly, *EXINF* can contribute to the inference of one unknown grammar from positive examples in conjunction with the learning module *ILSGInf*, described in Chapter 6. In summary, *EXINF* can be used as a stand-alone inference engine implementing both forward and backward chaining, as a "crude" parser or an

Chapter 5 – Inferences through EXINF : intelligent parsing issues

"intelligent" parser. All these issues are addressed in this chapter. The resulting implementation gives a powerful unified framework able to meet one of the challenges of GI.

The chapter is structured as follows. In Section 2, we formulate our problem by specifying the refined objectives. *EXINF* parsing capabilities are described in Section 3 while Section 4 explains its reasoning mechanisms based on forward chaining. Section 5 is devoted to the implementation of the system and to experimental results. Finally, lessons learned are drawn from the actual results and proposals are highlighted pointing towards the improvement of the actual work.

2. EXINF objectives

The objective is to concentrate on the description of a first-order rule-based or logic programming environment, called *EXINF*, capable of reasoning on assertions related to an unknown grammar to be induced. While the operation of the complete system, inferential and learning has been reported in Chapter 4, we here stress the importance of the logic programming environment *EXINF*. The main objectives of this system are:

- (i) Stand-alone inferences capability, i.e. EXINF is a system based on FOL that can infer knowledge for general-purpose application. In this respect, EXINF can be compared to those available over the Web, e.g. NASA CLIPS rule-based language.
- (*ii*) Simple parsing, *i.e.* EXINF can be used to parse any language based on a CFG.
- *(iii)"Intelligent" parsing, i.e. EXINF* can infer one unknown CFG from positive examples, in conjunction with a learning module, namely *ILSGInf*.
- (iv) Moreover, EXINF is a system developed from scratch and, as such, is easier to update and to adapt for special applications such as the one we are dealing with. Our developed logic programming environment has the inferential and complementary characteristics described below.

2.1 Inferential characteristics

The central process in any intelligent system is *inference*, defined here as the ability to add valid new propositions to a knowledge base or to derive the truth of propositions not explicitly contained within the knowledge base.

- (*i*) *Rule-based system*: Knowledge is rule-based *i.e.* it is represented by production rules.
- (ii) First-order, predicate logic: Reasoning is based on first-order or predicate logic.
- *(iii) Variables:* Use of variables are allowed. These are instantiated (or bound) by constants from the fact base.
- (*iv*) *Closed world assumption*: Like many systems (*e.g.* Prolog), our system works with the *closed world assumption, i.e.* a goal that is not explicitly expressed in the fact base, or that cannot be inferred from it, is considered as false. This assumption does not reduce the capabilities of our system since the grammar contains all information concerning the language under consideration. Indeed, any grammar generates all the instances of the corresponding language. The difficulty resides in inferring a grammar, not in using it.
- (*v*) *Backtrack characteristics*: in the case of failure, search for a new solution is done by returning to the state preceding actual failure.
- (vi) *Resolution principle*: The system does not use the Robinson's resolution principle. Therefore, it can be easily adapted.
- (vii) *Forward chaining and backward chaining*: The system uses both forward and backward chaining for deriving or proving new knowledge. Only forward chaining is used and described in this chapter.

2.2 Parsing characteristics

A problem that often faces a learning system designer lies in the difference between the types of representations used to describe the examples, on the one hand, and the concepts describing these examples, on the other. In our case, an example is a string. As for the concepts or generalizations, it consists of a context free grammar (CFG).

Chapter 5 – Inferences through *EXINF* : intelligent parsing issues

It is clear that the difference between a string and a grammar is important. For minimizing this difference, we rely on syntax trees which are located halfway between these two approaches. We use the link between a string of characters and a grammar as a means of transforming examples from string representation to a closer representation with respect to a grammar. This transformation can be seen as a process of interpretation. Thus, in learning mode, the parser is used for this rapprochement.

2.3 Complementary characteristics

- (*i*) *Parsing*: We use an adapted version of Early's algorithm for parsing [Ear70].
- (*ii*) Learning: A description of the learning module ILSGInf is given in Chapter 6.
- (*iii*) *Integration*: An integrated implementation involving both learning and parsing is reported in [HH07a].

3. First-order logic (FOL) considerations

3.1 Rule-based deduction systems

3.1.1 Rules and operation

Rule-based problem-solving deduction-oriented systems are built using rules of the form:

<if antecedent...then conclusion>.

The antecedent is also known as premise, condition or left-hand side (*LHS*). The conclusion is also known as consequent, action or right-hand side (*RHS*). The rules are therefore interchangeably called *if-then* rules or *antecedent-consequent* rules *condition-action* rules [Win93].

Rule-based systems can either work in a forward or backward chaining mode. In the first mode, we move from the *LHS* to the *RHS*. We therefore use the *condition* pattern to identify the *action* pattern. During the forward chaining mode, whenever a *RHS* pattern is observed to match a fact in the fact base, the condition is *satisfied*. A rule is *triggered*

whenever all *RHS* patterns are satisfied. When a triggered rule establishes a new fact, the rule is said to be *fired*. In deduction systems, all triggered rules generally fire. In the case where many rules need to be fired, a *conflict-resolution* procedure is needed to decide which rule to fire. All deduction systems whether forward or backward comprise an inference cycle consisting of three phases, namely:

Detection \rightarrow conflict resolution \rightarrow execution or firing

During the first phase, which is the detection phase, a conflict resolution set (*CRS*) is constructed and which consists of all candidates rule. The second phase is conflict resolution proper *i.e.* the choice of the rule to trigger. The last phase is the deduction phase during which the chosen rule is finally fired. A termination procedure is used to end the search.

3.1.2 Basic components of rule-based systems

The basic components of a rule-based problem-solving deduction system are a rule base and a fact base [Win93].

(i) The fact base

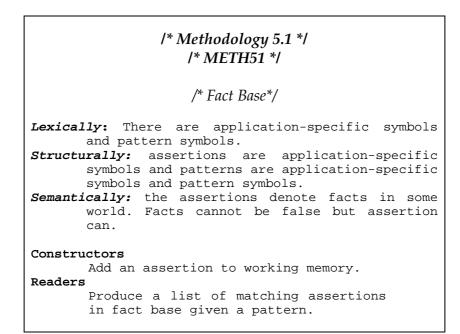


Figure 5.1 – METH51 Fact base

Chapter 5 – Inferences through EXINF : intelligent parsing issues

/* Methodology 5.2 */ /* METH52 */				
/* Rule Base */				
<pre>Lexically: There are application-specific symbols and pattern symbols. Structurally: Patterns are lists application- specific symbols and pattern symbols, and rules consist of patterns. Some of these patterns constitute the LHS of the rule and the others constitute the RHS of the rule. Semantically: Rules denote constraints that enable procedures to seek new assertions or to validate a hypothesis.</pre>				
Constructors Construct a rule, given an ordered list of LHS patterns and a RHS pattern. Readers Produce a list of a given rule's RHS patterns. Produce a list of a given rule's LHS patterns.				

Figure 5.2 – METH52 Rule base

3.2 Knowledge-base engineering issues

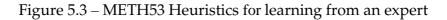
3.2.1 Knowledge acquisition

To acquire or extract the necessary knowledge from a human expert in order to code

it as rules understandable by a computer, the following strategy is used, as decribed

in Figure 5.3.

/* Methodology 5.3 */
 /* METH53 */
 /* Heuristics for learning from an expert */
- Ask about specific situations to learn the
 expert's general knowledge
- Ask about situations pairs that look identical
 but that are handled differently, so that the
 expert's vocabulary becomes understandable.



3.2.2 Knowledge explanation

In order to answer a question about the behavior of a rule-base deduction system, the following heuristics are used, as explained in Figure 5.4 below.

/* Methodology 5.4 */
 /* METH54 */
/* Heuristics for explaining results given by a rule-base system */
To answer a question about the reasoning done by a
rule-base deduction system:
IF the question is a HOW question,
THEN report the assertions connected to the RHS of
 the rule that established the assertion
 referenced in the question,
IF the question is a WHY question,
THEN report the assertions connected to the LHS of
 the rule of all rules that used the assertion
 referenced in the question.

Figure 5.4 METH54 Heuristics for explaining results given by a rule-base system

3.3 Forward chaining (FC

The forward chaining is based on the *modus ponens* rule which states that:

((
$$p \rightarrow q$$
) and p) \models (q)

The symbol \models represents entailment. In this logical expression, the *RHS*, *q*, is said to be entailed, inferred or derived from the LHS, (($p \rightarrow q$) and *p*). Both *LHS* and *RHS* are related by two fundamental theorems:

Deduction theorem: $(LHS \models RHS) \leftrightarrow (LHS \rightarrow RHS \text{ is valid or is a tautology}).$

Contradiction theorem: (*LHS* \models *RHS*) \leftrightarrow (*LHS* AND NOT(*RHS*) is unsatisfiable).

In our situation, parsing is a bottom-up process since parsing begins from the facts and tries to attain some specified goals. Therefore, it is more suitable to use forward chaining. We are in a situation where the goal is not precisely known. Indeed, at the outset, the system ignores whether or not a given sentence belongs to the language under consideration.

3.4 Backward chaining (BC)

Backward chaining is goal-driven reasoning approach. It attempts to answer a question of the form: "how did we reach this conclusion (goal)?" Starting from this specific conclusion, the premise(s) is (are) tried as sub-goals to be proved by tracing back to eventually meet facts. Therefore, this approach works back from the conclusion or query. If this query is true then no proof is needed. Otherwise, the algorithm finds those implications in the knowledge base that conclude the query. All premises become subgoals to be proved. If all the premises of one of these implications can be proved true, by backward chaining, then the query is true. The process is therefore repeated until it reaches a set of known facts that forms the basis of the proof. In backward chaining, modus ponens is run in reverse. Backward chaining is a sound inference rule *i.e.* a rule that yields true derived conclusions provided that the conditions are true. It is useful to distinguish between reasoning with backward chaining, and reasoning backwards, starting from known consequents to unknown antecedents. To be specific, by reasoning backwards we mean if the consequent of a rule is known to be true, then the antecedent will be true as well. This is usually referred to as *plausible reasoning*. This can be expressed in the form (($p \rightarrow q$) and q) = (p) and is known as logical abduction. For example, from the sentence "all Gamma Computers are fast" and the "My computer is fast", we can infer the eventually false sentence "My computer is Gamma Computer". Proof by contradiction is an example of use of backward chaining. It can alternatively be expressed by the so-called *modus tollens* rule which states that:

$$(p \to q) \equiv (\neg q \to \neg p).$$

Because the backward chaining is goal-directed, we have therefore to establish a list containing the goal and all relevant sub-goals. Although *EXINF* implements also the backward chaining, it will not be described here, because of no concern.

3.5 Backward chaining vs. forward chaining

Choosing one mode of chaining depends on the problem under consideration. We can use some rules of thumb or heuristics to find an acceptable choice. Let us define a *meta-heuristic i.e.* a heuristic of how to choose heuristics themselves. Any meta-heuristic has to produce a heuristic that reduces the search state space of the problem. Applying this meta-heuristic, we readily find the steps of choosing between the two modes of chaining. Whenever the rules are such that a typical set of facts can lead to many conclusions, we say that the system exhibits a high degree of *fan out*. In this case, we choose a backward mode. Alternatively, whenever the rules are such that a typical hypothesis can lead to many questions, the system is said to exhibit a high degree of *fan in*, which argues for the use of forward chaining. Of course, in many situations, these concepts of fan in and fan out cannot be used since no one dominates. In this case, we have to use other heuristics such as *amount of facts* heuristics. *The meta-heuristic* is described in Figure 5.5 below [Win93].

/* Methodology 5.5 */ /* METH55 */ /* Backward chaining vs. forward chaining * / /* BC vs. FC */ /* Level 0 : META-HEURISTIC // /* Heuristic has to reduce the solution state space */ / * Level 1 : Choose fan in and fan out heuristics */ 1 fan in and fan out calculation 1.1 FOR every rule base find the fan in, alternatively find the number of consequents that can be instantiated 1.2 FOR every rule base find the fan out. alternatively find the number of premises that can be instantiated. 2 Comparison between fan in and fan out

Chapter 5 – Inferences through EXINF : intelligent parsing issues

```
IF fan in = fan out
THEN choice between BC and FC is done with equal
weight
ELSE
IF fan in > fan out THEN choose FC
ELSE choose BC
/ * Level 2 : Choose the amount of facts heuristics */
IF no facts are available
AND interest is in whether one of many possible
conclusions is true
THEN use BC
IF all possible facts are available
AND interest is in deriving all possible conclusions
from those facts
THEN use FC
```

Figure 5.5 Backward chaining vs. forward chaining

4. EXINF Architecture

4.1 Design diagrams

4.1.1 Use case diagram

There are two external modes when using *EXINF*. These modes are referred to as exploitation and learning modes. Figure 5.6 shows the use cases describing both of them in relation with the two main actors *i.e.* the human expert teaching the system *EXINF* in the quest of grammar construction and the ordinary user, looking for sentences parsing.

- *Exploitation mode*: it concerns any user interested in parsing a given sentence using a given grammar.
- Learning mode: it concerns a human expert acting as a teacher via ILSGInf.



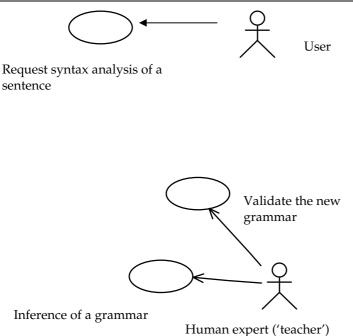


Figure 5.6 ARCH51 EXINF Use case diagram

4.1.2 Class diagram

Figure 4.7, in Chapter 4 described the main classes in *EXINF* class diagram. It depicts the overall architecture of *EXINF* with the broader system. It is mainly used for readability and maintenance.

4.3 The three *EXINF* layers

EXINF can be used for three different purposes, specified as layers. As a result, *EXINF* is a three-layered system, as depicted in Figure 5.7 and Figure 5.8. Only two of these are of interest to us *i.e.* the second and third layers.

4.3.1 EXINF first layer

Here *EXINF* can be used as a general purpose first-order logic (FOL) expert system shell, or inferential system, for knowledge-base systems development. It allows the user to introduce both rules and facts concerning a given problem. This is a general issue not discussed here.

4.3.2 EXINF second layer

This layer is more specialized than the first one. Here, the knowledge base is a set of parsing rules based on declarative form of Earley's algorithm. This layer is concerned with parsing a given sentence using a given grammar, introduced manually by the user. Here, *EXINF* is used as a "crude" parser or sentence recognizer like any other parser.

4.3.3 EXINF third layer

In the third layer, *EXINF* is used as a system that can infer a grammar from positive examples, or as "intelligent" parser. However, this issue cannot be undertaken by *EXINF* alone. It is resolved in conjunction with the learning module *ILSGInf*.

Chapter 5 – Inferences through *EXINF* : intelligent parsing issues

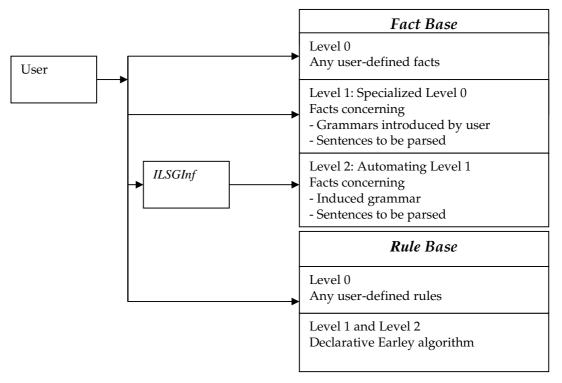


Figure 5.7 ARCH52 EXINF as a three-layered system

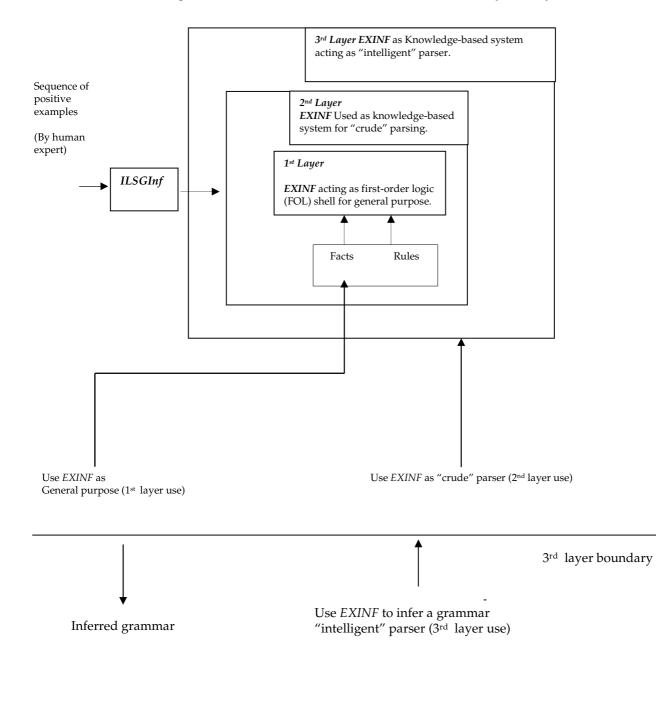


Figure 5.8 ARCH53 EXINF as a detailed three-layered system

5. EXINF - KBS used for parsing

5.1 EXINF as a knowledge-based system (KBS)

As a knowledge-based system (KBS) for parsing, *EXINF* is composed of:

- 1. Knowledge base which consists of :
 - 1.1. A fact base that contains the generated grammar and the sentence to be parsed.
 - 1.2. A rule base which contains the declarative form of Earley's algorithm.
- 2. Inference engine relying on:
 - 2.1. Forward chaining as far as parsing is concerned.
 - 2.2. Backward chaining, for other problems.

5.2 Declarative Earley's algorithm: rule base

EXINF rule base is built on Earley's algorithm ALGO41 described in Chapter 4 Section 6.2. The idea is to translate this algorithm into a declarative form.

5.2.1 Summarized Earley's algorithm

Let $G = (N, \Sigma, P, S)$ be a CFG. Let $w = a_1 a_2 \dots a_n$, be an input string, $n \ge 0$, and $a_i \in N$ for $l = \langle i = \langle n \rangle$.

Compute the least $(n + 1)^* (n + 1)$ table *E* such that the following conditions hold:

 $[S \rightarrow \bullet \alpha] \in E_{0,0}$ for each $(S \rightarrow \bullet \alpha) \in P$, and

Write an algorithm that undertakes this task declaratively.

5.2.2 Declarative Earley's algorithm

The solution is the declarative Earley's algorithm as described in Algorithm 5.1 below.

Chapter 5 – Inferences through EXINF : intelligent parsing issues

/* Algorithm 5.1 */ /* ALGO51 */ /* Declarative Earley's algorithm */ **RULE 1** /*construction of list l_0^* / **IF** (**RULE** ?symbol &part) (initial_symbol ?symbol) THEN ADD (I_0 [?symbol \rightarrow \bullet &part , 0]) **RULE 2** /*construction of list $l_0/$ IF (I_0 [?symbol1 \rightarrow &- • , 0]) $(I_0 [?symbol2 \rightarrow \&- \cdot ?symbol1 \&- , 0])$ **THEN ADD** $(l_0 [?symbol2 \rightarrow \& - ?symbol1 \bullet \& -, 0])$ RULE 3 /* construction of list l₀ */ **IF** (I_0 [?symbol1 \rightarrow &-• ?symbol2 &-, 0]) (rule ?symbol2 &part) **THEN ADD** (I_0 [?symbol2 \rightarrow • &part, 0]) **RULE 4** /* going from I_{p-1} to l_p : a character is recognized*/ **IF** ($I_{?p-1}$ [?symbol1 \rightarrow &part1 • ?a &part2, ?q]) (string ?a ? string_remainder) **THEN EXECUTE** (?p ?(p -1) + 1) **ADD** (I_{2p} [?symbol1 \rightarrow &part1 ?a • &part2, ?q]) **DELETE** (string ?a &string_remainder) ADD (string & string_remainder) **RULE 5** /*Filling list l_p */ **THEN ADD** (I?p [?symbol2 \rightarrow &part1?symbol1 • &part2,?k]) **RULE 6** /* Filling list $l_p * /$ IF (I_{?p} [?symbol1 \rightarrow &- • ?symbol2 &-, ?q]) (RULE?symbol2 &part) **THEN ADD** ($I_{?p}$ [?symbol2 \rightarrow • &part, ?p]) RULE 7 /*Parsing of complete string*/ IF (string) (length ?n) $(I_{2n} [?symbol \rightarrow \&part \bullet, 0])$ (initial_symbol ?symbol) THEN ADD (write ("parsing is successfully achieved")) **DELETE** (string)

Algorithm 5.1 - ALGO51 Declarative Earley's algorithm

5.3 EXINF reasoning mechanism

Once parsing characteristics have been settled, we now introduce the inference engine reasoning mechanism, based on forward chaining. This process handles parsing based on the declarative approach.

5.3.1 Forward chaining implementation

The following steps, describing the forward chaining, are a standard method of reasoning. For instance refer to [Win93].

/* Algorithm 5.2 */
/* ALGO52 */
/* Implemented forward chaining */
UNTIL no rules produces new assertions,
<pre>/* Detection : Conflict Resolution Set (CRS) Construction */ FOR each rule</pre>
Try to match the first antecedent with an existing assertion. Create a new binding set with variable bindings established by the match.
Using the existing variable bindings, try to match the next antecedent with an existing assertion. If any new variables appear in this antecedent, augment the existing variable bindings.
/* Conflict Resolution Phase or Execution Phase */
REPEAT the previous step for each antecedent, accumulating variable bindings incrementally UNTIL
•There is no match with any existing assertion using the binding set established so far. In this case, back up to previous match of an antecedent to an assertion, looking for an alternative match that produces an alternative, workable binding set.
• There are no antecedents to be matched. In this case,
- Use binding set in hand to instantiate the consequent,
 Determine if the instantiated consequent is already asserted. If not, assert it.
- Back up to the most recent match with unexplored bindings, looking for an alternative match that produces a workable binding set
/* Termination Test */
• There are no more alternative matches to be explored at any level.

Algorithm 5.2 - ALGO52 Implemented forward chaining

5.3.2 Example

Assume we have the following knowledge base, given in Figure 5.9 below:

	/* Application 5.1 */ /* APPL51 */
R(a) F(b)	/* Fact base */
	/* Rule Base */
Rule1	IF R(?x) AND F(?y) THEN M(?x)
Rule2	<pre>IF A(?x) AND R(?x) THEN print ("end of program")</pre>

Figure 5.9 APPL51 Example of facts and rules

In this case, we can see that **RULE1** is a potential candidate for triggering. Indeed, all its premises are satisfied by the fact base. But **RULE2** is not a candidate since the condition **A(?x)** cannot be bound with any fact in the fact base. The construction of the conflict resolution set (CRS) is based on the variables that can actually be instantiated. In our case, two types of variables are considered.

- The first type is called simple variable and is preceded by "?", *e.g.* **?x**. It captures one simple item of the data.
- The second, called commentary variable, is preceded by "&", *e.g.* &y. It incorporates a list of items.

Consider the following filter: R(?x, ?y, a, &z).

Consider the following data: **R** (*This is a good example*).

Thèse de Doctorat d'État – The ESLIM Project

After filtering, the simple variables \mathbf{x} , and \mathbf{y} are respectively instantiated by "*This*" and "*is*". The constant "*a*" is identical to the given constant. The variable \mathbf{z} is instantiated by "*good example*". The overall result is: "*This is a good example*".

6. Applications

We incrementally use all layers of *EXINF* to solve the problems described below.

6.1 Problem 1: regular language

We have a regular language of the form $L_1 = \{ w = (ab)^n, n \ge 1 \}$. Use *EXINF* as a "crude" parser based on a grammar introduced as facts and on the rules embodied in declarative Earley's algorithm. The grammar is to be introduced manually by the user.

6.1.1 EXINF first and second layers

Since we are concerned with parsing, only the second layer is of interest to us. A possible grammar for L_1 is:

}

$$\begin{split} G_1 &= (\mathsf{N}_1,\, \Sigma_1,\, \mathsf{S},\, \mathsf{P}_1) \\ \Sigma_1 &= \{\mathsf{a},\, \mathsf{b}\,\} \\ \mathsf{N}_1 &= \{\mathsf{A},\, \mathsf{B},\, \mathsf{S}\} \\ \mathsf{P}_1 &= \{\ \mathsf{A} \rightarrow \mathsf{a} \\ &\qquad \mathsf{B} \rightarrow \mathsf{b} \\ &\qquad \mathsf{S} \rightarrow \mathsf{AB} \\ &\qquad \mathsf{S} \rightarrow \mathsf{SS} \end{split}$$

(1) Filling the fact base

EXINF stores this grammar as facts as shown in Figure 5.10 below:

			/* Application 5.2 */ /* APPL52 */	
		/* I	Fact Base for Tested Examp	ble 1*/
		/* F	Production rules stored as f	acts */
FACT FACT	RULE RULE		a b	// Fact1 // // Fact2 //

Chapter 5 – Inferences through EXINF : intelligent parsing issues

FACT	RULE S	A B	// Fact3 //			
FACT	RULE S	S S	// Fact4 //			
FACT	initial	_symbol S	// Fact5 //			
/* Sentence to be parsed and its length */						
	string length		// Fact6 // // Fact7 //			

Figure 5.10 APPL52 Fact base for regular language $L_1 = \{ w = (ab)^n, n \ge 1 \}$

EXINF represents each production rule in the grammar as a fact (Fact1, 2, 3, 4, 5). The sentence to be parsed and its length are also introduced in the fact base (Fact6, 7). Parsing is processed by *EXINF* as a sequence of forward chaining inference cycles.

(2) EXINF Typical Inference Cycle

1st Step: Detection

As described in Algorithm 5.2 above, this step involves the so-called detection or construction of conflict resolution set CRS.

CRS(0) = {RULE1}. In this special case, only RULE1 has all its premises instantiated with some facts and therefore RULE1 is the only candidate for eventual triggering. We use RULE1 for instantiation, *i.e.*, we use the description given in Figure 5.11 below:

/* Application 5.3 */
/* APPL53 */
RULE1 /*construction of list $l_0^*/$
IF (RULE ?symbol ∂) (initial_symbol ?symbol) THEN ADD (I ₀ [?symbol $\rightarrow \bullet$ ∂ ,0])



2nd Step: Execution / conflict resolution(i) Matching

Chapter 5 – Inferences through *EXINF* : intelligent parsing issues

First premise (RULE ?symbol &part) can be matched by FACT 1,2,3,4.

The second premise can be matched with FACT5.

(ii) Heuristics for premise choice

Now the obvious question is: "which premise to evaluate at this step"? Consider this question as a constraint satisfaction problem (CSP). All CSP search algorithms generate successors by considering possible assignments for only a single variable at each node in the search tree. The so-called minimum remaining value (MRV) is a common heuristic used in CSP. Like any heuristics, its aim is to reduce the search space. MRV heuristic chooses an unassigned variable that has the minimum number of remaining values, at some stage of the assignment process. Here the number of values assignable to a given premise has to be minimum. MRV heuristic is also called the most constrained variable (MCV) or fail-first heuristic; the latter because it picks a variable that is most likely to cause a failure soon, thereby pruning the search tree. If there is a variable *X* with zero legal values remaining, the MRV heuristics will select *X* and failure will be detected immediately—avoiding pointless searches through other variables which always will fail when *X* is finally selected.

(iii) Instantiation

Here the variable ?symbol is instantiated with value S.

(iv) Propagation

The last instantiation is then propagated in the entire rule.

The first premise will be (RULE S &part).

After propagation, the only facts that can be instantiated with this premise are now FACT3 and FACT4. Choose the first fact in list which is FACT3 and the variable &part is instantiated with A B.

(v) Conclusion execution

Now all premises of the rule are instantiated, therefore the system executes the rule's conclusion which is the insertion of the fact:

 I_0 [?symbol $\,\rightarrow\, \bullet$ &part , 0] as I_0 [S $\rightarrow\, \bullet$ A B, 0] in the fact base.

(vi) Rule saturation

EXINF is based on rule saturation, *i.e.* it explores all possible inductions. It therefore tries to match the second premise with FACT4. So &part is instantiated with SS and the fact I_0 [S \rightarrow •S S,0] is inserted in the fact base. Now there is no other choice and the first cycle is finished.

(vii) Termination

This basic cycle is repeated until no other new derivations are available.

(3) Parsing final result

The final result is presented in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1: TAB51 Progressive construction of sub-lists for $L_1 = \{ w = (ab)^n, n \ge 1 \}$.

	sub-list 0	sub-list 1	sub-list 2	sub-list 3	sub-list 4	sub-list 5	sub-list 6
Sentence ababab	I ₀₁	I ₁₁	I ₂₁	I ₃₁	I ₄₁	I ₅₁	I ₆₁
	$\begin{array}{l} S \rightarrow \bullet SS, \ 0 \\ S \rightarrow \bullet AB, \ 0 \\ A \rightarrow \bullet \ a, \ 0 \end{array}$	$A \rightarrow a \bullet, 0$ S \rightarrow A \black B, 0 B \rightarrow \black b, 1	$\begin{array}{l} B \rightarrow b \bullet, 1 \\ S \rightarrow AB \bullet, 0 \\ S \rightarrow S \bullet S, 0 \\ S \rightarrow \bullet AB, 2 \\ S \rightarrow \bullet SS, 2 \\ A \rightarrow \bullet a, 2 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l} A \rightarrow a \bullet, 2 \\ S \rightarrow A \bullet B, 2 \\ B \rightarrow \bullet b, 3 \end{array}$	$B \rightarrow b \bullet, 3$ $S \rightarrow AB \bullet, 2$ $S \rightarrow SS \bullet, 0$ $S \rightarrow S \bullet S, 2$ $S \rightarrow S \bullet S, 0$ $S \rightarrow \bullet AB, 4$ $S \rightarrow \bullet SS, 4$ $A \rightarrow \bullet a, 4$	$\begin{array}{l} A \rightarrow a \bullet \!$	$\begin{array}{c} B \rightarrow b \bullet .5 \\ S \rightarrow AB \bullet .4 \\ S \rightarrow SS \bullet .2 \\ \hline S \rightarrow SS \bullet .4 \\ S \rightarrow S \bullet S .5 \\ S \rightarrow S \bullet S .2 \\ S \rightarrow S \bullet S .0 \\ S \rightarrow \bullet S S .6 \\ S \rightarrow \bullet AB .6 \\ A \rightarrow \bullet a .6 \end{array}$

Discussions and decisions

Decision: The introduced sentence ababab is accepted because in sub-list 6, we find the item $S \rightarrow SS \bullet$,0.

6.1.2 EXINF third layer

The issue is to automatically classify any unknown sentence using *EXINF* as "intelligent" parser. This phase is not treated here since it relies on the learning module *ILSGInf*.

6.2 Problem 2 : context-free language (CFL)

6.2.1 EXINF 2nd layer

Use *EXINF* 2nd layer in order to parse a CFL of the form:

$$L_2 = \{ w = a^n b^n, n \ge 1 \}$$

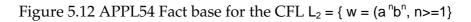
A possible grammar for L_2 is:

$$\begin{array}{l} G_2 = (N_2,\,\Sigma_2,\,S,\,P_2)\\ \Sigma_1 \ = \{a,\,b\,\}\\ N_2 \ = \{A,\,B,\,C,\,S\}\\ P_2 \ = \{\ A\rightarrow a\\ \qquad \qquad B\rightarrow b\\ \qquad S\rightarrow AB\\ \qquad C \ \Rightarrow AS\\ \qquad S\rightarrow CB\\ \qquad \} \end{array}$$

(1) Filling the fact base

EXINF stores this grammar as facts as explained in Figure 5.12 below.

```
|* Application 5.4 */
                    /* APPL54 */
           /* Fact Base for Tested Example 2*/
          /* Production rules stored as facts */
FACT RULE A
                                       // Fact1 //
               а
FACT RULE B b
                                      // Fact2 //
FACTRULESABFACTRULESCBFACTRULECAS
                                      // Fact3 //
                                      // Fact4 //
                                      // Fact5 //
FACT initial_symbol S
                                      // Fact6 //
        /* Sentence to be parsed and its length */
                 aaabbb
                                     // Fact7 //
FACT string
                                     // Fact8 //
FACT length
                 б
```



EXINF represents each production rule in the grammar as a fact (Fact1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6). The sentence to be parsed and its length are also introduced in the fact base (Fact7, 8).(2) *Inference Cycles*

As in Problem 1 above

(3) Parsing final result

Table 5.2 describes the final result

Table 5.2: TAB52 Progressive construction of sub-lists for $L_2 = \{ w = (a^n b^n, n \ge 1) \}$

	sub-list 0	sub-list 1	sub-list 2	sub-list 3	sub-list 4	sub-list 5	sub-list 6
Sentence aaabbb	I ₀	I ₁	I ₂	I ₃	I 4	I 5	I ₆
	S →•CB, 0	$A \rightarrow a \bullet, 0$	A → a•,1	A → a •,2	$B \rightarrow b \bullet, 3$	$B \rightarrow b \bullet, 4$	$B \rightarrow b \bullet, 5$
	S →•AB, 0	$S \rightarrow A \bullet B, 0$	$S \rightarrow A \bullet B, 1$	S →A •B,2	S →AB •,2	S→ CB •,1	S→ CB •,0
	C →•AS, 0	$C \rightarrow A \bullet S, 0$	$C \rightarrow A \bullet S, 1$	$C \rightarrow A \bullet S, 2$	$C \rightarrow AS^{\bullet}, 1$	$C \rightarrow AS \bullet, 0$	
	$A \rightarrow \bullet a, 0$	$B \rightarrow \bullet b, 1$	$B \rightarrow \bullet b, 2$	$B \rightarrow \bullet b,3$	S →C•B,1	$S \rightarrow C \bullet B,0$	
		$S \rightarrow \bullet AB, 1$	$S \rightarrow \bullet AB,2$	$S \rightarrow \bullet AB,3$	$B \rightarrow \bullet b, 4$	$B \rightarrow \bullet b,5$	
		$S \rightarrow \bullet CB, 1$	$S \rightarrow \bullet CB, 2$	$S \rightarrow \bullet CB,3$			
		A → •a,1	$A \rightarrow \bullet a, 2$	A → •a,3			
		$C \rightarrow \bullet AS, 1$	$C \rightarrow \bullet AS, 2$	$C \rightarrow \bullet AS,3$			

Discussions and decisions

Decision: The introduced sentence aaabbb is accepted because in sub-list 6, we find the item $S \rightarrow CB \bullet , 0$.

6.2.2 EXINF with counter example

Let's consider the same language L_2 as above but with a counter example of the form aabbb.

(1) Fact Base

The fact base is described in Figure 5.13 below:

```
/* Application 5.5 */
                    /* APPL55 */
       /* Fact Base for Tested Counter Example 1*/
           /* Production rules stored as facts */
     RULE A a
                                      // Fact1 //
FACT
FACT RULE B b
                                      // Fact2 //
FACT RULE S A B
                                      // Fact3 //
FACT RULE S C B
                                     // Fact4 //
                                     // Fact5 //
FACT RULE C A S
FACT initial_symbol S
                                     // Fact6 //
         /* Sentence to be parsed and its length */
FACT
      string
               aabbb
                                    // Fact7 //
                                    // Fact8 //
FACT
      length 5
```

Chapter 5 – Inferences through EXINF : intelligent parsing issues

Figure 5.13 APPL55 Fact base for the CFL language L₂ with counter example

(2) Inference cycles

As in Problem 1 above

(3) Parsing final result

Table 5.3: TAB53 Construction of sub-lists for language L_2 with counter example

	sub-list 0	sub-list 1	sub-list 2	sub-list 3	sub-list 4	sub-list 5
Sentence	l _o	I ₁	I ₂	I 3	I 4	1 5
aabbb						
	S →•CB, 0	A → a •, 0	A → a•,1	$B \rightarrow b^{\bullet}, 2$	$B \rightarrow b \bullet, 3$	empty
	S →•AB, 0	S →A•B, 0	$S \rightarrow A \bullet B, 1$	S →AB •,1	S →CB•,0	
	C →•AS, 0	C →A•S, 0	$C \rightarrow A \bullet S, 1$	$C \rightarrow AS^{\bullet}, 0$		
	$A \rightarrow \bullet a, 0$	$B \rightarrow \bullet b, 1$	$B \rightarrow \bullet b, 2$	$S \rightarrow C \bullet B, 0$		
		$S \rightarrow \bullet AB, 1$	$S \rightarrow \bullet AB,2$	B → •b,3		
		$S \rightarrow \bullet CB, 1$	$S \rightarrow \bullet CB, 2$			
		A → •a,1	A → •a,2			
		$C \rightarrow \bullet AS, 1$	$C \rightarrow \bullet AS, 2$			

Discussions and decisions

Decision: The introduced sentence aabbb is NOT accepted because sub-list 5 is empty.

6.2.3 EXINF third layer for CFL

As for the regular case, the issue relies on the learning module *ILSGInf* and is treated in Chapter 6. The processes described above remain exactly the same, but when using *ILSGInf*, the grammar is not introduced by the user but automatically generated by *ILSGInf*.

7. Conclusion

We have described the design, development and test of a rule-based deductive system, called *EXINF* and its coupling with a learning module capable of helping in grammatical inference. Although the developed system can be used as a general-purpose first-order logic programming environment, implementing both forward chaining and backward chaining, its main use here is in parsing. In this regard, at the most basic or "crude" level, it can parse sentences of a given language. But its most important aspect is that it is used as an "intelligent" parser *i.e.* as a grammar constructor

in conjunction with the learning module *ILSGInf.* Advanced integration of first-order logic (FOL) and grammar inference (GI) represents an early step towards truly intelligent parsers. In Chapter 6, we describe *ILSGInf* as a useful contribution towards this distant end.

CHAPTER 6 ILSGInf AN INDUCTIVE LEARNING SYSTEM FOR GRAMMATICAL INFERENCE¹¹

1. Introduction

In Chapter 4, we described the building blocks of a grammatical inference system or the so-called *GASRIA* system. These building blocks mainly involve an FOL-based system, *EXINF*, used for parsing, coupled with an inductive learning system for grammatical inference, called *ILSGInf*. Both systems collaborate with each other. While Chapter 5 described *EXINF* in detail, this chapter describes the learning solution provided by *ILSGInf*. Here, we are concerned with the learning aspect in the proposed GI system. As an in-depth description of the work presented in the previous chapters, principally Chapter 4, we now discuss the details of how *GASRIA* operates through its learning module *ILSGInf*, ending up with an induced grammar from positive examples.

¹¹ Part of this chapter has been published under the title "*ILSGInf* : Inductive learning system for grammatical inference" In *WSEAS Trans. on Comp.*, ISSN: 1991-8755, 6(6):991-996, July 2007, <u>http://www.wseas.org</u>

Chapter 6 – ILSGInf : an inductive learning system for GI

Some machine learning systems attempt to eliminate the need for human intuition in the analysis of the data, while others adopt a collaborative approach between human and machine; this latter is what interests us in this chapter. This is so, because human intuition cannot be entirely eliminated since the designer of the system must specify how the data is to be represented and what mechanisms will be used to search for a characterization of the data. This aspect of machine learning can be viewed as an attempt to automate parts of the scientific method.

The chapter is structured as follows. The problem is formulated in Section 2 while Section 3 deals with some related works. The proposed solution is described in Section 4, and implemented in Section 5. Our solution is based on the novel partial parsing algorithm (PPA) and its implementation. Tested examples are treated in Section 6. The chapter ends with a conclusion reporting the main advantages of the method with possible future extensions.

2. Related works

2.1 ML and human interaction

Broadly speaking, machine learning (ML) is a field that attempts to develop algorithms that not only helps in taking the proper action at the actual step but also in improving future actions. In addition, it is true that many efforts were also provided with an aim to bring closer machine learning methods and grammars [CK03], or to integrate these last two topics within expert systems framework. In spite of the panoply of methods which exist in the attempt to mimic human knowledge by the machine [Lar02] and to integrate learning and reasoning [KR97], or to theorize the dynamics of acquisition of languages by evolution equations [KNN01], a problem still remains open. We specifically mean the automatic acquisition of the knowledge required by GI. In this attempt, our primary interest is to study GI from positive data, following [KMT00] and [Sak97].

2.2 Algorithm types

The computational analysis of machine learning algorithms and their performance is a branch of theoretical computer science known as computational learning theory. Because training sets are finite and the future is uncertain, learning theory usually does not yield absolute guarantees of the performance of algorithms. Instead, probabilistic bounds on the performance are quite common.

In addition to performance bounds, computational learning theorists study the time complexity and feasibility of learning. In computational learning theory, a computation is considered feasible if it can be done in polynomial time. There are two kinds of time complexity results. Positive results show that a certain class of functions is learnable in polynomial time; negative results show that certain classes cannot be learned. Machine learning algorithms are organized into taxonomy, based on the desired outcome of the algorithm. We report the main algorithm types.

- Supervised learning, in which the algorithm generates a function that maps inputs to desired outputs. One standard formulation of the supervised learning task is the classification problem: the learner is required to learn (to approximate) the behavior of a function which maps a vector [X₁, X₂,...X_n], into one of several classes by looking at several input-output examples of the function.
- *Unsupervised learning*, in which an agent which models a set of inputs has no knowledge of labeled examples because they are not available.
- *Semi-supervised learning* which combines both labeled and unlabeled examples to generate an appropriate function or classifier.
- *Reinforcement learning*, in which the algorithm learns a policy of how to act, given an observation of the world. Every action has some impact in the environment, and the environment provides feedback that guides the learning algorithm.
- *Transduction*, similar to supervised learning, but does not explicitly construct a function. Instead, it tries to predict new outputs based on training inputs, training outputs, and test inputs which are available while training.

• *Learning to learn* in which the algorithm learns its own inductive bias based on previous experience.

3. ILSGInf objectives

ILSGInf is an inductive learning system for GI based on the partial parsing algorithm (*PPA*). The main idea behind the *PPA* is to take full advantage of the syntactic structure of available sentences. It is based on Earley's algorithm but divides the sentence into sub-sentences using partial derivative (*PaDes*). Given a recognized sentence as reference, *PPA* is able to recognize part of the sentence (or sub-sentence(s)) while rejecting the other unrecognized part. Moreover, *PPA* contributes to the resolution of a difficult problem in inductive learning and allows additional search reduction in the partial derivatives space which is to equal to the length of the sentence, in the worst case.

4. ILSGInf learning solution

4.1 Basic properties

Inductive learning is a bottom-up process. The process of learning begins with specific instances and constructs a generalization. Therefore, in order to learn inductively, we parse all that is parsable in a global sentence. Like most inductive systems, *ILSGInf* receives the training instances (here through a human expert), then builds a sufficient knowledge stored in *EXINF* facts base, to infer one possible grammar. Thus, *ILSGInf* constructs a CFG capable of generating and/or recognizing all possible sentences produced by the language under consideration. As an example from the literature, the task undertaken by *SubdueGL* [Jon04] follows a somewhat similar technique and attempts to discover common structures in graphs from examples. In our case, it is useful to consider the following points, as stressed above:

Chapter 6 – *ILSGInf* : an inductive learning system for GI

- *ILSGInf* relies on a human expert who sequentially introduces chosen instances. In our actual work, we obviously suppose that the human expert acts as a cooperative teacher, *i.e.* that the teacher avoids giving, on purpose, examples that make the system wander away from the solution.
- *ILSGInf* gradually constructs a grammar that generates these examples.
- An initial grammar is generated and eventually updated until the most general grammar is obtained.
- For the validation of the learning process, our learning system relies on an inference mechanism. Thus, *ILSGInf* uses *EXINF* a first-order general-purpose inference engine, developed as a stand-alone system.

• We take advantage of the fact that rules are written in the form $A \rightarrow BC$, or $A \rightarrow a$. Search is undertaken in the space of rules in order to infer a grammar capable of generating these instances and eventually other similar ones.

4.2 *ILSGInf* architecture

By receiving a series of examples chosen by the expert and using the knowledge available, *ILSGInf* improves the facts *i.e.* the grammar of the language. So it builds the CFG that generates all the examples. Figure 6.1 shows its block diagram. The class diagram of *ILSGInf* is depicted in Appendix 2.

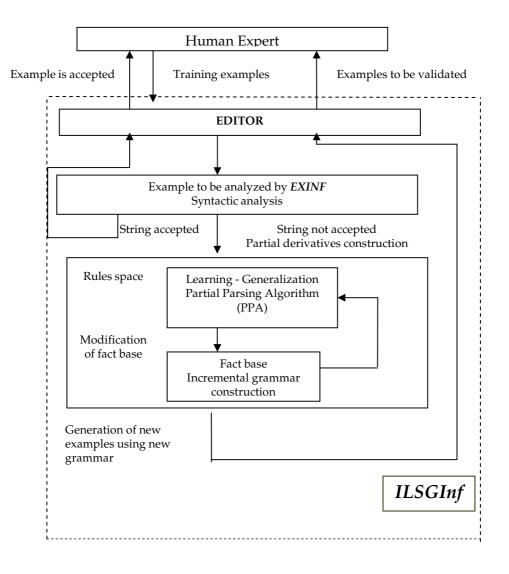
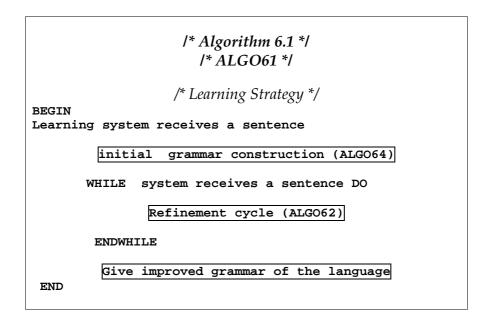


Figure 6.1 DIAG61 - ILSGInf block diagram

4.3 General structure of *ILSGInf* learning strategy

4.3.1 Strategy overview and complexity

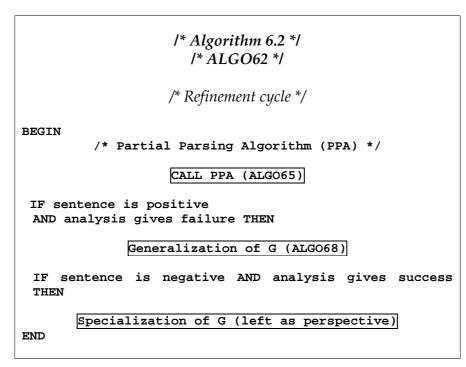
At the beginning of the learning process, when no syntactical knowledge about the language is available, the system makes a direct memorization of the information provided in the form of initial grammar that is automatically generated. Then it is refined with the presentation with new sentences. Algorithm 6.1 below shows the steps involved in *ILSGInf* learning process. The time complexity of *ILSGInf* is $O(n^3)$ as shown in Appendix 3.



Algorithm - 6.1 ALGO61 - ILSGInf learning strategy

4.3.2 Refinement cycle

The refinement cycle is summarized in Algorithm 6.2 below.



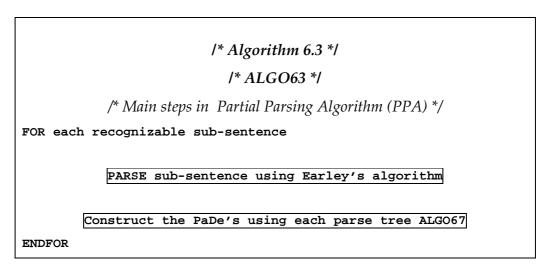
Algorithm 6.2 - ALGO62 ILSGInf refinement cycle

Algorithm 6.2 describes the refinement cycle. When a given sentence (*sentence*) is received, the *PPA* is called using the current grammar (*grammar*). The result of the analysis is placed in the variable *analysis*. Two cases might occur which are:

- 1. First case: failure to recognize a recognizable sentence. We are then dealing with a grammar which does not recognize a correct sentence. This grammar should be *generalized* so that it can generate more sentences than currently done.
- 2. Second case: recognize a counter-example. This requires a *specialization* of the grammar since it recognizes more than needed.

Note that both generalization and specialization represent difficult and current problems. Here, we are only concerned with generalization, since specialization deals

with counter-examples, not considered in our work. On the other hand, no counterexamples are generated by our system.



Algorithm 6.3 - ALGO63 Main steps in partial parsing algorithm (PPA)

4.4 Validation procedure

The grammar built is then used to generate a series of sentences that are validated by the human expert. This validation constitutes a guarantee that the integration of the new rule in the grammar does not conflict with its consistency. The system rejects the new rule as soon as the verification process detects an incorrect string. If no counterexample is generated, the grammar is considered correct. Otherwise, the level of generalization is reduced. This represents a form of specialization.

5. ILSGInf implementation

ILSGInf implementation is based on the requirements for obtaining partial parsing for a given global sentence. We start with the *PPA* and describe the heuristics for sorting partial derivatives (*PaDe's*) and conclude with the generalization process.

5.1 Initial grammar construction

Initial grammar is of the form : $G_0 = (N_0, \Sigma_0, P_0, S)$ where :

Chapter 6 – ILSGInf : an inductive learning system for GI

 $N_0 = \{A | A \text{ non-terminal of derivative tree} \}$

 $\Sigma_0 = \{a \mid a \text{ is a symbol of input character string}\}$

 $\mathsf{P}_0=\{/\ R \ \text{rule of the form} \ A\to BC \ ; \ \text{or} \ \ A\to \ a \ \}$ with A, B, C non-terminals in derivation tree.

S = initial symbol.

/* Algorithm 6.4 */ /* ALGO64 */

```
/* Algorithm for the construction of initial grammar G_0 = (N_0, \Sigma_0, P_0, S) */
Begin
string[i]
                                     /* table containing the string example */
                                    /* length of initial global string */
n
Initial_symbol:="S"
                                    /*creation of initial symbol, by convention "S"*/
i:=1, k:=1
                                    /*indices*/
                      /* Associate to each terminal one non-terminal */
                      /* create the set of initial rules as follows */
for i=1 to n do
      if string[i] is not yet associated with a non-terminal
      then create_the_rule non-terminal(k) \rightarrow string[i]
      k∶=k+1
      endif
endfor
if n<= 2
                      /* Derivation from S* /
        then create_rule S \rightarrow \langle non-terminal(1) \rangle \langle non-terminal(2) \rangle
                    /*Construction of derivation tree from bottom to top */
         else
         create_the_rule non-terminal(k) \rightarrow <non-terminal(1)> <non-terminal(2)>
         i:=3; k:=k+1
    while i<n do
     create_the_rule non-terminal(k) \rightarrow <non-terminal(k-1)> <non-terminal(i)>
     k:=k+1; i:=i+2
     endwhile
                /* For string to be recognized, it must derive from root * /
     create_rule S \rightarrow <non-terminal(k-1)> <non-terminal(i)>
endif
end
```

Algorithm 6.4 - ALGO64 Algorithm for initial grammar construction

5.2 Partial parsing

The detailed steps of the partial parsing algorithm are described in Algorithm 6.4 below.

```
/* Algorithm 6.5 */
                            /* ALGO65 */
                     /* Partial Parsing Algorithm */
FinalParse := empty
                        /*a global sentence to be parsed*/
i∶=1
                   /* index for spanning the global sentence */
                  /* head of a sub-sentence to be parsed */
head := 1
read (car)
                 /* read character car to be parsed */
while car <> end of sub-sentence do
              /* for delimiting the sub-sentence to be parsed */
  while car <> end of sub-sentence and car accepted do
    sub-sentence = sub-sentence + car
     /* generation of sub-sentence sub-sentence */
    i:=i+1
    read(car)
  endwhile
  if car refused then
                /* Result is complete parsing of sub-sentence */
    Earley (sub-sentence (head, i-1), result)
    Concatenate (FinalParse, result, car [refused])
    head := i+1 /*Start over with sub-sentence following refused
                 character*/
             /*Consider another sub-sentence */
    i:=1
                /* it is the end of global sentence*/
   else
    Earley (sub-sentence (head, i-1), result)
```

Chapter 6 – *ILSGInf* : an inductive learning system for GI

```
<u>Concatenate</u> (FinalParse, result, empty);
endif
endwhile
```

Algorithm 6.5 - ALGO65 Partial parsing algorithm

5.3 Detailed refinement cycle

5.3.1 Generalization

In our context, we follow [Mug99] for defining generalization as corresponding to induction and specialization to deduction. The generalization algorithm is described in Algorithm 6.6 below.

Definition 1: A hypothesis H_G is more general than a hypothesis H_S if and only if H_G entails H_S . We also say that H_S is more specific than H_G .

Example

For search algorithms, the notion of generalization and specialization are incorporated using inductive and deductive inference rules.

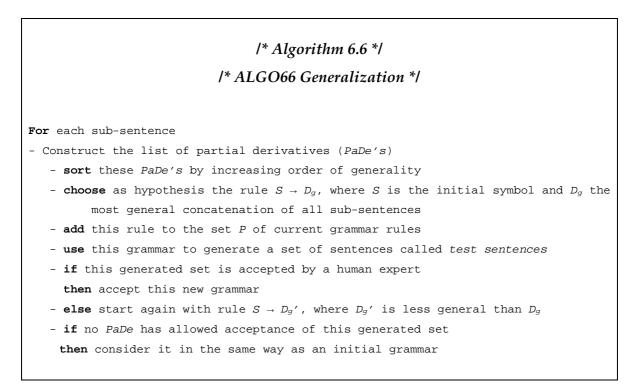
Definition2: A deductive inference rule r maps a conjunction of clauses C_G onto a conjunction of clauses C_S such that C_G entails C_S ; r is called a specialization rule. *Examples*

Resolution is a deduction rule.

Dropping a clause from a hypothesis realizes a specialization.

Definition3: An inductive inference rule r maps a conjunction of clauses C_S onto a conjunction of clauses C_G such that C_G entails C_S ; r is called a generalization rule. *Example*

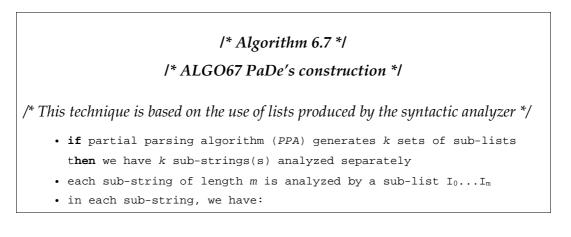
Absorption rule is an inductive inference rule. In the absorption rule the conclusion entails the condition. Note that applying the absorption rule in the reverse direction, *i.e.* applying resolution, is a deduction rule.



Algorithm 6.6 - ALGO66 Generalization

5.3.2 Partial derivatives (PaDe's) construction

The basics of partial derivatives (*PaDe's*) have been treated previously. Construction of the *PaDe's* for a given string reduces this latter. Thus, it replaces the parsed parts by the corresponding non-terminals. The steps of the construction of a *PaDe* are described in Algorithm 6.7 below.



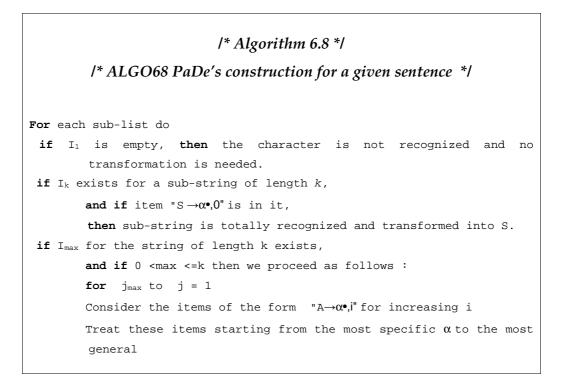
Chapter 6 – *ILSGInf* : an inductive learning system for GI

```
the list I<sub>0</sub> is always present
if I<sub>1</sub> is empty
then symbol a<sub>1</sub> of sub-string is not recognized, therefore, the length of sub-string is equal to 1.
if the sub-list contains at least I<sub>0</sub> and I<sub>1</sub>,
then we have found part of the string that is recognized and which contains at least one symbol.
```

Algorithm 6.7 - ALGO67 PaDe's construction

5.3.3 One *PaDe* construction for a sub-sentence

For each given sub-string, we need the construction of a *PaDe*. We proceed using Algorithm 6.8 as follows:



Algorithm 6.8 - ALGO68 PaDe's construction for a given sub-sentence

5.3.4 Heuristics for sorting *PaDe's*

There are two levels when sorting PaDe's, as explained in Algorithm 6.9 below.

/* Algorithm 6.9 */						
/* ALGO69 Heuristics for PaDe's sorting */						
/* Level 1 local sorting */						
for all sub-sentences						
order in a decreasing fashion of generality all <i>PaDe's</i>						
/* Level 2 global sorting */						
order in increasing fashion of length all sub-sentences of global sentence						
/* Heuristics search for the adequate rule */						
initially choose rule whose RHS is the concatenation of the most general						
PaDe's for all sub-sentences produced in Level 1 above						
test this new grammar by generating new sentences						
<pre>if all generated sentences are accepted</pre>						
then new rule is accepted						
else modify RHS of the rule by considering the following <i>PaDe</i> of						
the following sub-sentence						

Algorithm 6.9 - ALGO69 Heuristics for PaDe's sorting

6. Tested example

6.1 PPA use

Given the following CFG: $G = (N, \Sigma, P, S)$, where :

 $\mathsf{N} = \{\mathsf{S}, \mathsf{A}, \mathsf{B}\}, \ \Sigma = \!\!\{\mathsf{a}, +\}, \mathsf{P} = \{\mathsf{S} \rightarrow \mathsf{A} \mathsf{B}, \mathsf{A} \rightarrow \mathsf{a}, \mathsf{B} \rightarrow \!\!\! \rightarrow \!\!\! + \mathsf{A}\}$

Let w= (a+a)+(a+a) be a global sentence to be parsed. The sub-sentences are:

 $C_1 = (, C_2 = a + a, C_3 =), C_4 = +, C_5 = (, C_6 = a + a, C_7 =)$

Our partial parsing algorithm gives the following results of sub-lists and sub-sentences:

	sub-list 0	sub-list 1	sub-list 2	sub-list 3
sub-	I ₀₁	I11 empty	I21 empty	I ₃₁ empty
sentence 1	$S \rightarrow \bullet AB, 0$			
	$A \rightarrow \bullet a, 0$			
sub-	I ₀₂	I ₁₂	I ₂₂	I ₃₂
sentence 2	S →• AB, 0	$A \rightarrow a \bullet$, 0	B →+•A, 1	$A \rightarrow a \bullet$, 2
	$A \rightarrow \bullet a, 0$	$S \rightarrow A \bullet B$, 0	$A \rightarrow \bullet a$, 2	B →+A•, 1
		B →• +A, 1		$S {\rightarrow} AB^{\bullet}, 0$
sub-	I ₀₃	I13 empty	I23 empty	I ₃₃ empty
sentence 3	$S \rightarrow AB, 0$			
	$A \rightarrow \bullet a$, 0			
sub-	I ₀₄	I14 empty	I24 empty	I ₃₄ empty
sentence 4	S →•AB, 0			
	$A \rightarrow \bullet a$, 0			
sub-	I ₀₅	I15 empty	I25 empty	I ₃₅ empty
sentence 5	S →•AB, 0			
	$A \rightarrow \bullet a$, 0			
sub-	I ₀₆	I ₁₆	I ₂₆	I ₃₆
sentence 6	S →• AB, 0	$A \rightarrow a \bullet$, 0	B→ +•A, 1	$A \rightarrow a \bullet$, 2
	$A \rightarrow \bullet a, 0$	$S \rightarrow A \bullet B$, 0	A→•a , 2	B →+A•, 1
		B→•+A,1		$S \rightarrow AB^{\bullet}, 0$
sub-	I ₀₇	I17 empty	I27 empty	I ₃₇ empty
sentence 7	S →•AB, 0			
	A→•a,0			

Table 6.1TAB61 Progressive construction of sub-lists

6.2 Discussions

For the sub-sentences 1, 3, 4, 5 and 7, we note that:

- (*i*) I_{1x} (x=1,3,4,5,7) is empty. In this case, while no classical algorithm (*eg* Earley-like) proceeds further, the *PPA* looks for other *PaDe's*. Because sub-sentences are refused, then no transformation is needed.
- (*ii*) In sub-sentences 2, 6 all I_{3x} (x=2,6) are accepted. In each of these, we find an item of the form "S $\rightarrow \alpha \bullet$,0" which is "S $\rightarrow AB\bullet$,0". Then respective sub-sentences are totally accepted and transformed as S.

(*iii*) *PaDe's* of the global sentence "(a+a)+(a+a)" have the form : "D = (S)+(S)" Other PaDe's of "a+a" are : a+A from item $A \rightarrow a \bullet, 2$ in I_{3x} , (x=2,6) aB from item $B \rightarrow +A \bullet, 1$ in I_{3x} , (x=2,6) A+a from item $A \rightarrow a \bullet, 0$ in I_{1x} (x = 2,6)

- AB from item $A \rightarrow a \bullet, 0$ in I_{1x} and I_{3x} , (x=2,6)
- (*iv*) Local sorting is done as follows: S, AB, aB, a+A, A+a.

7. Conclusion

We have designed, developed and tested an inductive system for grammar inference. The central idea is the so-called *partial parsing algorithm* (PPA) that can parse sentences not parsed by traditional methods. Comparatively, inductive logic programming (ILP) requires a prohibitive number of hypotheses to construct a grammar. Our method suggests a drastic reduction in the number of relevant hypotheses to be considered while inferring a grammar. Moreover, in our approach, at each step, the system takes advantage of the syntactic knowledge contained in the global sentence. In this way, the system avoids the construction of redundant rules and thus improves the quality of the inferred grammar. In this regard, our implemented and tested system addresses a difficult issue while proposing a real application with tangible results.

CHAPTER 7 GASRIA/ILSGInf INTERACTIONS WITH SYSTEMS CONTOL¹²

1. Introduction

In this chapter, we report a framework for inductive learning as used in two different fields of applications, very far away from formal languages, namely control of machine drives and robotic self-assembly. We present an alternative method for tackling the control problem using GI, instead of control law generation using traditional state-space methods such as state-feedback or adaptive control methods, for instance. We fully describe one example issued from the first field and give the methodological steps for solving inference problems for the other field. We rely on graph grammars for robotic

¹² - Part of this chapter has been published under the title "Grammatical inference for robotic self assembly – basic methodology", Invited conference paper In: *Recent Advances in Artificial Intelligence, Knowledge Engineering and Database* (*AIKED'09*)", Cambridge, UK, February 21-26, 2009, pp. 447-452, ISBN: 978-960-474-051-2, ISSN: 1790-5109, <u>http://www.worldses.org/online/2009.htm, http://portal.acm.org/citation.cfm?id=1554004</u>

⁻ Above article extended under the title "Grammatical inference methodology for control systems", WSEAS Trans. on Comp., ISSN: 1991-8755, 8(4):610-619, April 2009, <u>http://www.wseas.us/e-library/transactions/computers/2009/29-113.pdf</u> <u>http://portal.acm.org/citation.cfm?id=1558760</u>

self-assembly applications. We further propose a four-level methodology for addressing the issue of GI-based control and self-assembly ending with graph grammatical inference.

The Chapter is organized as follows. In Section 2, the issue of controlling a physical system, namely machine drives, is addressed with concentration on the integration of GI within the control loop. Section 3 discusses the self-assembly issue. Section 4 describes the methodological steps to follow in order to solve the GI-based control problem and robotic self-assembly problem using graph grammars, as an ultimate result of the actual work.

2. ILSGInf and control systems interaction

2.1 The basic control methodology

Before considering tackling self-assembly issues using graph grammars, we describe a simple control problem related to machine drives. For that, we need an introductory account of control systems and their interplay with grammars.

2.1.1 Negative feedback dynamic control

Control is an interdisciplinary branch of engineering and mathematics, which deals with the behavior of dynamical systems. The desired output of a system is taken as a reference to be attained or maintained at a specific value. When one or more output variables of a system need to follow a certain reference over time, a controller generates the control law (or strategy) necessary to obtain the desired effect on the output of the system. This is usually done using negative feedback, *i.e.* a procedure whereby the actual value is subtracted from the desired value to create the error signal which is amplified by the controller to allow correction to be undertaken at subsequent stages. This procedure is therefore done in closed-loop form.

A thermostat is a simple example for a closed-loop negative feedback control system: it constantly measures the actual temperature and controls the heater's valve setting to

Chapter 7 – GASRIA/ILSGInf interactions with systems control

increase or decrease the room temperature according to the user-defined setpoint. A simple method, called control law or control strategy, switches the heater either completely ON, or completely OFF, and an overshoot or undershoot of the controlled temperature is to be expected, dictated by the physical inertia of the system. A more expensive method varies the amount of heat provided by the heater depending on the difference between the required temperature, or setpoint and the actual temperature. This minimizes over/undershoots.

An anti-lock braking system (ABS) used in vehicle braking technology is a more complex example, consisting of multiple inputs, conditions and outputs. The aim of the system is to avoid the brakes from locking irrespective of the external conditions such as speed of the vehicle, weather conditions, road surface, among others.

2.1.2 Control laws construction

Whatever control strategy is used, the resulted control system must first guarantee the stability of the closed-loop behavior, *i.e.* preventing that the system state or output take unacceptable values. For linear systems, this can be obtained by directly placing the poles of the closed-loop transfer function. For multiple-input multiple output (MIMO) systems, pole placement can be performed mathematically using a state space representation of the open-loop system and calculating a feedback matrix assigning poles in desired location of the s-plane for continuous systems or the or z-plane for discrete systems. This is usually done by computer aided control systems design (CACSD) methods and tools and capabilities [Ham94].

Whatever methods are used for linear systems, one cannot always ensure robustness, *i.e.* the ability in coping with small differences between the true system and the nominal model used for design. Furthermore, all system states cannot in general be measured and so estimators must be included and incorporated in pole placement design. The estimators are either observers of Luenberger type for deterministic control or Kalman filters for stochastic control.

2.2 Motivations for grammatical control approach

By grammatical control, we mean the use of GI to, either generate the control law or to detect faulty operating conditions through the detection of abnormal input-output pairs. GI as applied to control systems at large is relatively a new area of research. As an indication, a rapid search in *IEEE* site (<u>http://www.ieee.org</u>) using *ieeexplore* search engine and keywords (formal language control + dynamical systems + grammatical inference) hits one journal paper [MDP01] and two conferences papers. Subsequent efforts remain quite isolated, [HH09a], [HH09b], [CKR10].

Any grammar codes for the class of all possible syntactical patterns that belong to the language produced by the grammar. The basic idea is to design a parser (or classifier) that recognizes strings accepted by the grammar. There is a mapping signals-to-strings. Each signal is quantized and each value is given a terminal symbol. Under normal operations, signals are compatible with the grammar. Once the grammar is learnt, it is used as a reference by the nominal system. If at a later time, there is some faulty output from the dynamical system then the faulty generated signals are translated as "odd" strings, reporting abnormal behavior resulting in anomaly detection. An input of nonterminals is used for both the nominal and actual dynamical systems. An error is evaluated between the strings generated by both systems. Two modes are possible. In the open-loop mode, the grammar generates the working patterns imposed by the external input command. If this error exceeds some threshold, a fault is reported. A closed-loop control is used when the control U is generated for an output y to be within some prescribed values [Ham10]. The basic procedure is described in Figure 7.1 below.

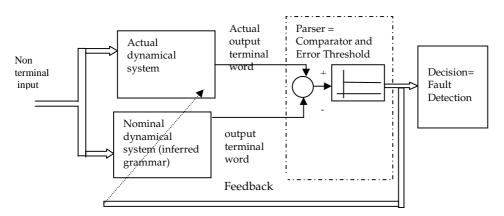


Figure 7.1 DIAG71 - Grammatical control used in open-loop/closed-loop modes

As exposed in Chapter 6, *ILSGInf* classifies negative examples correctly (*i.e.* as negative) but does not take them into account for improving the grammar it generates. In other words, the positive examples help *ILSGInf* in improving the generated grammar, but the negative ones do not contribute to this improvement. Now, we discuss the application of GI to a context-free language (CFL) as a prelude to a grammatical-based control. We must notice that, although the control system under consideration is simple, it requires a context-sensitive grammar inference. This is obviously outside the scope of *ILSGInf*. Therefore, we need additional knowledge in the form of *p*-production as explained below.

2.3 Using grammars to control machine drives

Before discussing self-assembly, we describe the interaction between a simpler control problem and GI, namely the control of machine drives. Control of machine drives is a specialized subject in its own right, usually studied within traditional disciplines such as electrical and / or mechanical / industrial engineering. Based on mathematical models, this subject encompasses a tremendous body of knowledge since the early days of cybernetics going back to the late 1940's. To dynamically control a machine drive is to let it follow an imposed behavior, automatically calculated in real-time. The main methodology of dynamic control is therefore to produce the so-called prescribed feedback control law on the basis of output observations, as and when needed. If the

Chapter 7 – GASRIA/ILSGInf interactions with systems control

environment is unknown, we use adaptive control. For the purpose of this specific application, we are only concerned with control, using grammars as a methodology. So far in this thesis, by GI, we intended only deterministic finite automata FA, equivalent to regular grammars, on the one hand and some context-free grammars (CFGs), on the other hand. If we refer to Chomsky hierarchy, only type-3 and subclasses of type-2 grammars, respectively, are concerned; as described in Chapter 2. Now, in order to control drives, these classes of grammars are not sufficient. We need to include larger classes of grammars such as context-sensitive grammars or type-1. This is a real challenge since there remain many obstacles in inferring DFAs, let alone context-sensitive grammars. Because of the difficulty in handling this type of problems, supplementary human-supplied expert codification is needed in order to account for this kind of induction.

2.4 Steps for using GI in control systems

To develop a grammatical description and a GI algorithm for controlled dynamical systems three steps are required [MDP01].

2.4.1 Quantification of the variables

Quantification refers to the creation of alphabets for the output (controlled) variable y and the control variable U. The objective is to generate the control U in order to maintain the output y within some prescribed values. A terminal alphabet Σ is associated to the output variable y and the nonterminal alphabet N to the control variable U. The feedback control law generates the required value of the input U so as to keep the output y within a specified range. For so doing, a quantification of the variables is made, in a discrete way, dividing the variables range into equal intervals and associating each interval to a symbol in the alphabet.

2.4.2 Production rules

p-type productions are defined by the human expert to be some substitution rules of a given form. This human-supplied codification is necessary. A *p*-type production codes

the evolution of the output variable, depending on its p past values and on the value of the control variable U. There is, therefore, a functional relationship between the dynamics of the system and the p-type productions. Note that p-type productions as described here are not the Proportional-control or P-control action.

2.4.3 Learning

A learning algorithm is necessary to extract the productions from the experimental data. To obtain a sample of the language, a sequence of control signals is applied to the system in such a way that the output variable y takes values in a sufficiently wide region. The signal evolution is then quantified as described above, and a learning procedure is followed.

2.5 *EXINF/ILSGInf* in control of machine drives

Since we are at the beginning of the applied work, results mainly concern the applicability of GI to machine drives as an introductory application of GI-based control methodology.

In GI control systems, GI is used as an algorithm through which a grammar is inferred from a set of sample words produced by the dynamical system considered as the linguistic source. Therefore in order to apply GI, a dynamical system must be considered as a linguistic source capable of generating a specific language. The set of productions encodes the dynamics of the system that generates the language. Any word that can be derived from the start symbol *S* followed by a sequence of productions of the grammar is said to be within the language generated by the dynamical system.

```
/* Methodology 7.1 */

/* METH71 */

/* GI Control systems drive */

1. Pre-processing phase

1.1 Quantification of variables

1.2 Production rules

Call first level of EXINF (see Fig. 5.9)

/ * instead of manually-introduced expertise * /

2. Learning using GI

Call ILSGINF

/* Third level of EXINF is implicitly used */
```

Figure 7.2 DIAG 71 - Adapted GI control system methodology

From quantification, we derive the alphabet of the language. The operation of the drive system gives the words that are classified by the human expert as correct, for the case of positive examples only. Based on these elements, *ILSGInf*, with the help of a knowledge base in *EXINF*, as described in Chapter 6, automatically generates the grammar from the given examples.

2.6 Comparing GI-controlled systems with other methods

A useful methodological comparison can be made between grammatical methods and other methods such as observer-based methods of control and soft computing, *e.g.* fuzzy control [Hag07].

3. Self-assembly issue

3.1 Self-assembly as a process

Chapter 7 – GASRIA/ILSGInf interactions with systems control

In addition to the use of GI in machine drives, GI can be used in self-assembly. Selfassembly is the process in which a disordered system of preexisting shapes or components forms an organized structure or pattern as a consequence of specific, local interactions among the components themselves, without external direction. It is a phenomenon in which a collection of particles spontaneously arrange themselves into a coherent structure. In nature, self-assembly is ubiquitous. For example, cell membranes, and tissues are self-assembled from smaller components in a decentralized fashion. It is common to encounter, in the natural world members of decentralized systems that selforganize in response to environmental stimuli and to each other to produce complex global behaviors. This is referred to as flocking. Birds and bacteria group behavior are among the most common examples. Flocking has been used as a metaphor for the study and development of artificial swarm intelligence-based systems. Self-assembly, as a facet of flocking is beginning to find its way into science and engineering, through various disciplines ranging from molecular application encountered in bioinformatics [Win00], to robot reconfiguration, and stochastic self-assembly, among others. Assembling geometrical shapes into whatever desired shape is still considered as a challenging control problem. Assembling shapes into a given pattern can be seen as a *language* where the individual shapes are the *words* and the obtained pattern correspond to a sentence obeying some specific rules or grammar for generating grammatically correct sentences. The process of self-assembly can therefore be seen as the automatic generation of a language. One of the central questions for robotic self-organized systems is to know whether it is possible to synthesize a set of local controllers that produce a prescribed global behavior that is sufficiently robust to uncertainties about the environmental conditions. Since assembling geometrical shapes into some desired shape can be viewed as a set of sentences of a language, it is therefore not surprising to address this issue from the standpoint of grammars. More precisely, we propose to make use of GI. Ultimately, graph grammars are considered as an emerging field that is believed promising [Kla07].

3.2 Modes of self-assembly

Self-assembly, as defined above, comes in two modes, passive and active. In passive self-assembly, particles interact according to their geometry or surface chemistry and stay in a thermodynamic equilibrium, once this steady-state is reached. Particles behavior in chemical reactions can be classified in this mode. The geometrical patterns in the natural world give a clear indication that self-organized systems are omnipresent, from leaves to snowflakes, all governed by emergence of global patterns based on smaller patterns or fractals. In active self-assembly, each particle may use energy to accept some interactions with other particles while rejecting others, according to a controlling program. Typical examples are multi-robot systems, where small groups of robots determine the outcome of encounters according to their internal programming [Kla07]. In our work, we focus on this latter mode of self-assembly.

3.3 Self-assembly central issue

As stressed above, the main question in programmed self-organization concerns the ability to design rules that govern the global behavior of a system by means of local rules. In a wide variety of settings, we can design local rules that yield a specified behavior, with the ability to reason about the correctness of the result. In some circumstances, we can provide algorithms that automatically generate such a set of rules. Recent results are obtained in diverse areas ranging from algorithmic self-assembly of DNA [Win00], to the formation stabilization of multiple agents using decentralized navigation functions [TK05]. These results indicate that the emergent behavior of a self-organizing system can be precisely predicted and controlled, although there is much work to be done to understand the physics, dynamics, and implementation of self-organization. Progress in this area promises to open up new vistas for a completely new era of bottom-up engineering of systems, ranging from programmable nano-scale molecular machines to controlled swarms of interacting autonomous robots [KGL06].

3.4 Graph grammars

3.4.1 Definition of graph grammar

Graphical structures of various kinds, like graphs, diagrams, visual sentences are very useful to describe complex structures and systems in a direct and intuitive way. *Graph grammars* have been invented in the early seventies in order to generalize Chomsky's (string) grammars. This generalization consists in gluing graphs instead of concatenating strings. Graph grammars are evolving graphs from some starting graph, and whose evolution follows specified production rules.

A *graph* is a pair (*V*, *E*) where:

- *V* is a finite set called *vertices*
- *E* is a finite set with elements in *V*×*V*, called *edges*.

A graph grammar is a pair (Gr_0, P) where:

- *Gr*⁰ is called the *starting graph*
- *P* is a set of production rules

Similarly to a language generated by string grammars, a language generated by a graph grammar is the *set of graphs* that can be derived from the starting graph and applying rules in *P*. Mathematical accounts of graph grammars are based on algebraic representation [Ehr79].

3.4.2 Application of graph grammars in self-assembly

From the point of view of graphical programming languages, graph grammars are useful especially in the storage level. Thus, instead of storing all these graphical structures as individual objects, we store only their grammar for reasons of compact size and generative power. While earlier mathematical work focused on string grammars, more interest is recently based on tree and graph grammars [Hof00]. In selfassembly applications, graph grammars are used to model the physics of the particles by describing the outcomes of interactions among them. When used to program the desirable outcomes of interactions among particles, a graph grammar represents a description of a communication protocol and is thus intended to be coupled with a

Chapter 7 – GASRIA/ILSGInf interactions with systems control

physical model of the environment that mediates the interactions. In particular, a suitably designed graph grammar can precisely describe and direct the changing network topology of a self-organizing system [MKE07].

4. From string GI to graph GI

4.1 Four methodological levels for solution

We propose here a set of steps we believe can handle the issue of GI-based control starting from string grammars to graph grammars.

1. Level 1: Extension of known techniques used in GI to graph grammars

- 1.1 State of the art in GI for regular languages and CFLs
- 1.2 Concentration on on structural methods such as tree and graph grammars
- 1.3 Graph grammars and their algebra
- 1.4 Investigation of the use of inference in graph grammars
- 2. *Level 2:* Formal languages for systems control

The main issue here is to consider how formal languages can help in developing novel techniques in system control. It can be structured as follows:

- 2.1 Current methods for system control based on formal languages
- 2.2 Control methods based on (string) grammar inference

2.2.1 Extend and apply *ILSGInf-EXINF* to control drives

2.2.2 Extend ILSGInf-EXINF application to robot control

Level 3: Robotics self-assembly and graph grammars

The main issue here is to study the phenomenon of self-organizing systems and robotics self-assembly using graph grammars. It is structured as follows:

3.1 Graph grammars for robotic self-assembly

3.2 Inference in graph grammars for robotics self-assembly

Level 4: GI-based control vs. other control methods

- 4.1 GI-based vs. state-feedback control methods (e.g. observer-based)
- 4.2 GI-based vs. soft computing-based control (e.g. neural nets and genetic-based)

4.3 Recommendations and feasibility study

5 Conclusion

The present chapter paves the way towards an objective evaluation and an introductory study of the effectiveness and usefulness of GI as applied in control systems settings. It represents an early contribution as far as graph grammars inference integration is concerned. A unification of the diversified works dealing with robotic self-assembly while concentrating on graph grammars as an alternative control method is made possible. This is done using an incremental methodology for control and self-assembly, starting with string grammatical inference and ultimately leading to inference in graph grammars. However, the results report only a tiny aspect of the overall issue, since these describe only the case of context-free language (CFL) inference as (an incomplete) part of the control of machine drives. Much work is still required on both sides, *i.e.* control and formal languages, for the development of fully-integrated systems that scale up to real-life applications that use context-sensitive grammars.

CONCLUSION

1. First-order logic (FOL) and grammatical inference (GI)

In this research, we investigated an early attempt in bridging the gap between inferences as produced by first-order logic (FOL) and machine learning processes as undertaken by grammatical inference (GI). The aim is programming languages improvement with a learning layer. For the purpose of integrating the inferential or declarative approach, as exemplified by *Prolog*-like logic programming, with machine learning methods such as those used in GI, we have designed, fully implemented and tested various algorithms. Specifically, we studied, from design to testing and debugging, an inductive learning environment *ILSGInf* supported by, and coupled with a rule-based deductive reasoning environment, called *EXINF*. The result of this integration is the so-called *GASRIA* system that has been designed and developed as a GI system for the induction of some CFG's from positive examples using heuristics. Thus, the proposed system behaves as a parser with the ability to learn a grammar by induction, supported by the learning environment *ILSGInf*, and reasoning through *EXINF*, a FOL-based programming environment. As a result, *GASRIA* takes a set of sentences from a human teacher and generates a grammar from it. The overall system

Conclusion

has been successfully applied to various artificial formal languages ending with a class of context-free languages (CFLs).

2. Inferences and "intelligent" parsing

Parsing according to a specified grammar is a field of many practical applications. Both programming and natural languages parsing represent the most obvious examples. One of the major characteristics of grammars is that they have the ability to generalize over a specific language. This characteristic is very useful, since it offers the possibility to learn a grammar based on a set of sample sentences without the need to specify every sentence of a language. This is accomplished by all machine learning algorithms since they seek to generalize over a set of examples in order to obtain a more general model. In our case, the general model or inferred grammar is obtained using two environments; one deductive and the other inductive. Although the deductive environment *EXINF* can be used as a general-purpose FOL programming environment,

implementing both forward chaining and backward chaining, its main use here is in parsing. In this regard, at the most basic or "crude" level, *EXINF* can parse sentences of a given language. But its most important role is that it is used as an "intelligent" parser *i.e.* as a grammar constructor in conjunction with the inductive environment *ILSGInf*. Further integration of FOL and GI represents an important step towards truly intelligent parsers. Chapter 6 described *ILSGInf*, a useful contribution towards this distant end.

3. Partial parsing algorithm

In our parsing approach, the central idea is the so-called *partial parsing algorithm* (PPA). In this work, the *PPA* contributes to infer a CFG and is capable of parsing sentences that, in our learning settings, are not parsable by existing methods. This is done through the use of partial derivatives, representing the different items that can be isolated in the

Conclusion

derivation tree of the sentence under analysis. The *PPA*, which is designed and described in detail, is validated using a set of experiments.

4. Performance criteria

In evaluating results of this kind, we can rely on criteria that are traditionally considered important.

- How efficient and incremental the method/system is?
- How precisely and naturally its generalization process is, after the introduction of any additional example.
- How well it obtains correct identification in the limit.
- How natural and useful the inferred grammatical rules are.

As shown in the results, the answers to all these questions are satisfactory. Indeed, the developed overall system is both efficient and incremental. Our method suggests a drastic reduction in the number of relevant hypotheses needed for inferring a grammar. Moreover, in our approach, at each step, the system takes advantage of the syntactic knowledge contained in the global sentence with the help of partial derivatives. In this way, the system avoids the construction of redundant rules and thus improves the quality of the inferred grammar.

On the other hand, some methods suffer from the "curse of dimensionality". For instance, *inductive logic programming* (ILP) requires a prohibitive number of hypotheses to construct a grammar. In our case, the tested languages required a reduced number of examples for induction, not exceeding five to six examples attesting that the generalization is realized quite rapidly with no generation of counter examples. It is shown that this leads, in polynomial time, to correct identification in the limit of the regular languages and some CFLs, as detailed in the examples treated in the text. On the other hand, the generated language is not empty since it contains at least the introduced examples. In this regard, the proposed approach successfully addresses a

Conclusion

difficult issue. Our additional asset is the use of FOL within the declarative approach in parsing. Avenues for other applications such as control systems is also made possible.

5. GI, control and self-assembly

In addition to intelligent parsing through the integration of FOL and GI, we studied also applications that are usually considered far from formal languages, namely control systems and self-assembly. For GI-based dynamical control systems, original knowledge in the form of signal from sensors is translated into rules and facts in the form of grammar to be induced. For self-assembly systems, graph grammars are used instead, because they are more suitable to describe geometrical patterns. In both cases, we are in face of context-sensitive grammar whose inference is not possible by existing methods. We therefore need additional human expertise. In GI-based control systems, for instance, we need the humanly-supplied *p*-type productions. These have to be coded, updated and used in the inference process. Hence, the use of the declarative approach in handling this kind of knowledge. We have taken advantage of the integration of GI and FOL to contribute to the development to GI-based control systems and self-assembly, as described in Chapter 7.

6. Prospects

6.1 Parsing

Prospectively, much effort is still needed in order to address the difficult issue of intelligent parsing so as to scale up to real life applications such as development of a new type of compilers. The combination of GI and FOL can be regarded as one important step towards the design of intelligent compilers.

6.2 GI-based control and self-assembly

GI-based control is still in its infancy. For the time being, this approach does not compare well with the so-called soft computing approach, which is based on methods such as neural networks, fuzzy systems, genetic algorithms, and similar methods. However, the integration of GI and FOL can open new vistas for novel algorithms on the basis that FOL-based declarative environments are very powerful in the manipulation of knowledge and its update through inference.

7. Further... for the future

The results obtained can be taken as a good starting point for contributions towards the following directions of research:

7.1 Computer algebra system (CAS) improvement

In today's CASs, any problem (integration, differentiation, solution of algebraic equations...) is solved in the same fixed way irrespective of the number of times it solves it. A learning layer will make the system solve problems differently on the basis of previous problems.

7.2 Semantic level of programming languages

So far, we only considered the syntactic level of languages. A good line of research would be to devise methods that address the semantic level as well. GI helps us to identify hierarchical structures in programs. These structures identify not only different units but also how these units interact. Understanding how interaction between parts of a program helps in adding learning to programming, as one possible future line of research.

7.3 Grammars and bioinformatics

An interesting theme concerns the interaction between GI and gene expression in the human cell. Blending methods from control systems and GI will improve our knowledge of gene regulatory networks (GRNs) whose faulty functioning is responsible for many devastating human diseases, such as cancer, to cite but one. How much knowledge in GI, control systems, and other computerized medical fields with their various interactions do we need in order to eradicate just one of these human diseases?

Obviously, this is another story.

This thesis extracted a very tiny drop from the vast ocean of knowledge that can hopefully help in elucidating this question – for the welfare of all...

REFERENCES

- [Adl94] Adleman, L. M. "Molecular computation of solutions to combinatorial problems", Science, ISSN (print): 0036-8075, ISSN (online):1095-9203, 266(5187):1021-1024, 1994
- [ALS07] Aho, A.V., M. S. Lam, R. Sethi, & J. D. Ullman "Compilers: Principles, Techniques, & Tools", 2nd Edition, Addison-Wesley, ISBN: 9780321547989, 2007
- [Ang80] Angluin, D. "Inductive inference of formal languages from positive data" *Inform. and Control*, ISSN: 0019-9958, 45:117-135, 1980
- [Ang81] Angluin, D. "A Note on the number of queries needed to identify regular languages", *Inform. and Control*, ISSN: 0019-9958, 51:76-87, 1981
- [Ang82] Angluin, D. "Inference of reversible languages", J. ACM, ISSN: 0004-5411, 29(3):741-765, 1982
- [Ang87] Angluin, D. "Learning k-bounded CFGs", Yale Tech. Rept. RR-557, 1987
- [Ang88] Angluin, D. "Identifying languages from stochastic examples", *Technical Report YALEU/DCS/RR-614*, Yale University, March 1988
- [ASV01] Amengual, J.-C., A. Sanchis, E. Vidal & J.-M. Benedi, "Language simplification trough error-correcting and grammatical inference techniques, *Machine Learning*, ISSN (print): 0885-6125, ISSN (online): 1573-0565, 44(1-2):143-159, 2001
- [AS83] Angluin, D. & C. Smith, "Inductive inference: theory and methods", ACM Computer Surveys, ISSN (print): 0360-0300, ISSN (online): 1557-7341, 15 (3):237-269, 1983
- [AV02] Adriaans, P. & M. Vervoort, "The EMILE 4.1 grammar induction toolbox", Proc. of ICGI02, LNAI, Springer, 2484: 293-295, 2002
- [BA08] Bacerra, L., A. Angluin, "Learning semantics before syntax", *Proc. of ICGI08*, *LNAI*, pp. 1-14, Springer, Berlin, 2008
- [BGB04] Benenson, Y., B. Gil, U. Ben-Dor, R. Adar, E. Shapiro, "An autonomous molecular computer for logical control of gene expression". *Nature* 429 (6990):423– 429, 2004
- [BH01] Bernard, M. & C. de la Higuera, "Apprentissage de programmes logiques par inférence grammaticale", *Revue d'Intelligence Artificielle*, Hermes-Lavoisier Edition, Paris, France, ISSN: 0992499X, 14(3):375–396, 2001
- [Bos98] Boström, H. "Predicate Invention and Learning from Positive Examples Only", Proc. of the Tenth European Conference on Machine Learning, Springer Verlag, pp. 226-237, 1998
- [BJ99] Bshooty, N. & J. Jackson, "Learning DFA over the uniform distribution using a quantum example oracle", SIAM J. Comput., ISSN (electronic): 1095-7111, 28(3):1136-1153, 1999

- [Cas90] Casacuberta, F. "Some relations among stochastic finite state networks used in automatic speech recognition", *IEEE Trans. PAMI*, ISSN: 0162-8828, 12(7):691-695, 1990
- [Chi01] Chidlovskii, B., "Schema Extraction from XML data: a grammatical inference approach", Proc. 8th Int. Worksh. on Knowledge Repres. Meets Databases (KRDB'01) CEUR Worksh. Proc., CiteSeerX 10.1.1.2.4760, vol. 45, 2001
- [Cho59] Chomsky, N. "On certain formal properties of grammars", *Inform. and Control*, ISSN: 0019-9958, 137-167, 1959
- [CK02] Cicchello, O. & S. Kremer, "Beyond EDMS", Proc. of ICGI00, LNAI, 2484:28-48, Springer, Berlin 2002
- [CK03] Cicchello O., Kremer S. C., "Inducing grammars from sparse data sets: a survey of algorithms and results", *JMLR*, ISSN (online):1533-7928, 4:603-632, 2003
- [CKR10] Chakraborty, S., E. Keller, A. Ray, J. Mayer, "Symbolic identification of dynamical systems: theory and experimental validation", *American Control Conference*, Baltimore, MD, USA, June 30-July 02, 2010
- [CMZ05] Črepinšek, M., M. Mernik, & V. Žumer, "Extracting grammar from programs: brute force approach", *ACM SIGPLAN Notices*, ISSN: 0362-1340, 40(4):29-38, 2005
- [CN89] Clark, P., & T. Niblett, "The CN2 induction algorithm", *Machine Learning*, ISSN (print): 0885-6125, ISSN (online): 1573-0565, 3:261-283, 1989
- [Coh04] Cohen, J., "Bioinformatics an introduction for computer scientists", ACM Computing Surveys, ISSN (print): 0360-0300, ISSN (online): 1557-7341, 36(2): 122–158, June 2004
- [deH97] de la Higuera, C. "Characteristic sets for polynomial grammatical inference", *Machine Learning*, ISSN (print): 0885-6125, ISSN (online): 1573-0565, 27:125-137, 1997
- [deH05] de la Higuera, C. "A bibliographical study of grammatical inference", *Pattern Recognition*, ISSN: 0031-3203, 38:1332-1348, 2005
- [deH10] de la Higuera, C. "*Grammatical Inference Learning Automata and Grammars*", Cambridge University Press, ISBN 978-0-521-76316-5, 2010
- [deH96] de la Higuera, C., J. Oncina & E. Vidal, "Identification of DFA: data-dependent versus data-independent algorithm", *Proc. of ICGI96, LNAI*, Springer, 1147:313-325, 1996
- [deH02] de la Higuera, C. & J. Oncina, "On sufficient conditions to identify in the limit classes of grammars from polynomial time and data", *Proc. of ICGI96, LNAI*, Springer, 2484:134-148, 2002
- [DLT01] Denis, F., A. Lemay & A. Terlutte, "Learning regular languages using RFSA", "Proc. of ALT2001", LNCS, Springer, 2225:348-363, 2001
- [DBK92] Dean, T., K. Basye, L. Kaelbling, E. Kokkevis, O. Maron, D. Angluin & S. Engelson, "Inferring finite automata with stochastic output functions and an application to map learning", *Proc. of the 10th Nat. Conf. on AI*, pp. 208–214, 1992
- [DMV94] Dupont, P., L. Miclet & E. Vidal, "What is the search space of the regular inference?", *Proc. of ICGI94, LNAI*, Springer, 862:25-37, 1994
- [Ear70] Earley, J., "An efficient context-free parsing algorithm" *Comm. ACM*, ISSN: 0001-0782, 13(2):94-102, 1970. {url : <u>www.acm.org</u>}

- [Ehr79] Ehrig, E., "Introduction to the algebraic theory of graph grammars", In V. Claus, H. Ehrig, and G. Rozenberg, (Eds.), "*Graph-Grammars and Their Application to Computer Science and Biology*", Springer-Verlag, pp. 1–69, 1979.
- [ERS97] Erlebach, T., P. Rossmanith, H. Stadtherr, A. Steger & T. Zeugmann, "Learning one-variable pattern languages very efficiently on average, in parallel and by asking queries", Proc. of ALT97, LNCS, Springer, 1316:260-276, 1997
- [Eyr06] Eyraud, R., *"Inference Grammaticale de Langages Hors-Contexte"*, PhD Thesis, Faculté des Sciences et Techniques de Saint-Etienne, 2006
- [Fu74] K. S. Fu, "Syntactic Methods in Pattern Recognition", Academic Press, New York, 1974.
- [Gdd08] Goddard, W. "Introducing the Theory of Computation", Jones and Bartlett Publishers Inc., ISBN: 9780763741259, 2008
- [Gol67] Gold, E. M. "Language identification in the limit", *Inform. and Control*, ISSN: 0019-9958, 10(5):447-474, 1967
- [Gol78] Gold, E. M. "Complexity of automata identification from given data", *Inform. and Control*, ISSN: 0019-9958, 37:302-320, 1978
- [Hag07] Hagras, H. "Type-2 FLCs: a new generation of fuzzy controllers", *Computational Intel. Mag., IEEE*, ISSN: 1556-603X, 2(1):30-43, Feb. 2007
- [Ham94] Hamdi-Cherif, A. "The CASCIDA Project A computer-aided system control for interactive design and analysis", Proc. of IEEE / IFAC Joint Symposium on CACSD (CASCD'94), Tucson, AZ, USA, p.247-251,1994
- [Ham10] Hamdi-Cherif, A. "Towards robotic manipulator grammatical control", Invited Book Chapter In: Suraiya Jabin (Ed.) "Robot Learning", SCIYO Pub., ISBN 978-953-307-104-6; pp. 117-136, October 2010
- [HH07a] Hamdi-Cherif, C., & A. Hamdi-Cherif, "Apprentissage inductif de grammaires: Le système GASRIA. (Inductive learning for grammars: The GASRIA System)", *Revue d'Intelligence Artificielle*, Hermes-Lavoisier Edition, Paris, France, ISSN: 0992499X, 21(2):223-253, March-April 2007
- [HH07b] Hamdi-Cherif, C. & A. Hamdi-Cherif, "ILSGInf: Inductive learning system for grammatical inference", WSEAS Trans. on Comp., ISSN: 1991-8755, 6(6):991-996, July 2007, <u>http://www.wseas.org</u>
- [HH09a] Hamdi-Cherif, A. & C. Hamdi-Cherif, "Grammatical inference methodology for control systems", WSEAS Trans. on Comp., ISSN: 1991-8755, 8(4):610-619, April 2009
- [HH09b] Hamdi-Cherif, A., C. Kara-Mohammed (alias Hamdi-Cherif), "Grammatical inference for robotic self-assembly: basic methodology", Recent Advances in Artificial Intelligence, Knowledge Engineering and Database (AIKED'09)", Cambridge, UK, February 21-26, 2009, ISBN: 978-960-474-051-2, ISSN: 1790-5109, pp. 447-452, 2009
- [HH11] Hamdi-Cherif, A., C. Kara-Mohammed (alias Hamdi-Cherif), "Evolutionary multiobjective optimization for medical classification", 2011 IEEE GCC Conference & Exhibition, "For Sustainable Ubiquitous Technology", Dubai, United Arab Emirates, pp. 441-444, 19-22 February 2011
- [Hof00] Hoffmann B. "Hierarchical graph transformation" *Int. J. of Comp. and Syst. Sci.*, ISSN (print): 1064-2307, ISSN (online): 1555-6530, pp. 98-113, 2000

- [Hor72] Horning, J. J. "A procedure for grammatical inference" *Information Processing* ISSN: 0162-8828, 71:519-523, 1972
- [Ish90] Ishizaka, H. "Polynomial time learnability of simple deterministic languages", Machine Learning, ISSN (print): 0885-6125, ISSN (online): 1573-0565, 2(2):151-164, 1990
- [Jon04] Jonyer, I. "MDL-based context-free graph grammar induction and applications", *Int. J. on AI Tools*, ISSN: 1793-6349, 13(1):65-73, 2004
- [KC07] Kendal, S.L. & M. Creen, "An Introduction to Knowledge Engineering", ISBN 13: 978-1-84628-475-5, 2007
- [KGL06] Klavins, E., R. Ghrist, D. Lipsky, "A grammatical approach to self-organizing robotic systems", IEEE Trans. Automat. Contr., ISSN: 0018-9286, 51(6):949-962, June 2006
- [Kla07] Klavins, E. "Programmable self-assembling", *IEEE Control Syst. Mag.*, ISSN: 0272-1708, 27(4):43-56, Aug. 2007
- [KMT00] Koshiba T., Mäkinen E., Takada Y., "Inferring pure context-free languages from positive data", *Acta Cybernetica*, ISSN: 0324-721X, 14(3):469-477, 2000
- [Kan98] Kanazawa, M. "Learnable classes of categorial grammars", *CSLI Publications*, Stanford, CA, 1998
- [KNN01] Komarova N.L., Niyogi P., Nowak M.A., "The Evolutionary dynamics of grammar acquisition", J. theor. biology, ISSN: 0022-5193, 209(1): 43-59, 2001
- [Kos95] Koshiba, T., "Typed pattern languages and their learnability", *Proc. of Euro COLT95, LNAI*, Springer, 904:367-379, 1995
- [KR07] Kermorvant, C., & A. Rafrafi, "Automata learning for numerical entities extraction from OCR output", *Proc. of the ICML Worksh. on Challenges and App. of Grammar Induction*, 2007
- [KR97] Khardon R., Roth D., "Learning to reason", J. of the ACM, ISSN: 0004-5411, 44(5):697-725, 1997
- [KW97] Kondas, A. & J. Watrous, "On the power of quantum finite state automata", Proc. of 38th of IEEE Conf. on Foundations of Computer Science (FOCS97), ISBN: 0-8186-8197-7, pp. 66 – 75, 1997
- [Lan92] Lang, K. "Random DFA's can be approximately learned from sparse uniform examples", *Proc. of COLT*, pp. 45-52, 1992
- [Lar02] Larichev O.I., "Close imitation of expert knowledge : the problem and methods", Int. J. of Inf. Tech. & Decision Making (IJITDM), ISSN (print): 0219-6220. ISSN (online): 1793-6845, 1(1):27-42, 2002
- [Knu94] Knuutila, T. & M. Steinby, "Inference of tree languages from a finite sample: an algebraic approach", *Theoret. Comput. Sci.*, ISSN: 0304-3975, 129:337-367, 1994
- [LPP98] Lang, K.J., B.A. Pearlmutter & R.A. Price, "Results of the Abbadingo One : DFA learning competition and a new evidence-driven state merging algorithm", Proc. of ICGI98, LNAI, Springer, 1433:1-12, 1998
- [Lan00] Langley, P. & S. Stromsten, "Learning context-free grammars with a simplicity bias", Proc. of ECML2000, 11th Eur. Conf. on Machine Learning, LNCS, Springer, 1810:220-228, 2000

- [Lee92] Leermakers, R., "Recursive ascent parsing: from Earley to Marcus". *Theoret. Comp. Sc.*, ISSN: 0304-3975, 104:299-312, 1992
- [Lee96] Lee, L. "Learning of context-free languages: a survey of the literature", Technical Report RT-12-96, Center for Research in Computing Technology, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA, 1996
- [Luc94] Lucas, S., E. Vidal, A. Amari, S. Hanlon & J.C. Amengual, "A comparison of syntactic and statistical techniques for offline OCR", *Proc. of ICGI94, LNAI*, Springer, 862:168-179, 1994
- [LN03] Laxminarayana J. A. & G. Nagaraja, "Inference of a subclass of context-free grammars using positive examples", *ECML Worksh. on Learning Context-Free Grammars*, pp. 29-40, 2003
- [Mäk96] Mäkinen, E. "A note on the grammatical inference problem for even linear languages", *Fundam. Inf.*, ISSN: 0169-2968, 25(2):175-182, 1996
- [MB95] Morgan, N. & H. Bourlard, "Continuous speech recognition", *IEEE Sig. Process. Mag.*, ISSN: 0018-9294, 12(3):25-42, May 1995
- [MDP01] Martins, J. F., J.A. Dente, A.J. Pires, and R. Vilela Mendes "Language identification of controlled systems: modeling, control, and anomaly detection", *IEEE Trans. On Syst. Man and Cyb. – Part C: Appl. And Rev.* ISSN: 1094-697731, (2):234-242, 2001
- [MGZ03] Mernik, M., G. Gerlic, V. Zumer, & B.R. Bryant, "Can a parser be generated from examples?" *Proc. ACM Symp. On Appl. Comp.*, pp. 1063-1067, 2003
- [MHB09] Mernik, M., D. Hrnčič, B.R. Bryant, A.P. Sprague, J. Gray, Q. Liu & F. Javed, "Grammar inference algorithms and applications in software engineering", XXII Int. Symp. on Inf., Comm. and Automation Tech., ICAT, Print ISBN: 978-1-4244-4220-1, pp. 1 – 7, 29-31 October 2009
- [Mit97] Mitchell, T.M. "Machine Learning", McGraw-Hill, New York, ISBN 10: 0-07 042807-7, 1997
- [MKE07] McNew, J. M., E. Klavins, & M. Egerstedt, "Solving coverage problems with embedded graph grammars", In A. Bemporad, A. Bicchi, and G. Buttazzo, (Eds.), "Hybrid Systems: Computation and Control", Springer-Verlag, pp. 413-427, 2007
- [Moo00] Moore, C. et al., "Quantum automata and quantum grammars", Theoret. Comput. Sci., ISSN: 0304-3975, 237:275-306, 2000
- [MR11] Mikut, R. & M. Reischl, "Data mining tools", Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery, ISSN: 1942-4795, 1(5):431–443, Sept./Oct. 2011
- [Mug99] Muggleton S., "Inductive logic programming: issues, results and the challenge of learning language in logic", *Artificial Intelligence*, ISSN: 0004-3702, 114:283-296, 1999
- [NS72] Newell, A., & H. A. Simon, "Human Problem Solving" Prentice-Hall, 1972
- [NW97] Nevill-Manning, C., & I. Witten, "Identifying hierarchical structure in sequences: a linear-time algorithm", J. Artif. Intell. Res., ISSN: 1076-9757, 7:67-82, 1997

- [OG92] Oncina, J. & P. Garcia, "Inferring regular languages in polynomial updated time", In P. de la Blanca, Sanfeliu & E. Vidal (Eds.), "*Pattern Recognition and Image Analysis*", World Scientific, ISBN: 9789812797902, 1992
- [Onc98] Oncina, J. "The data driven approach applied to the OSTIA algorithm", *Proc. of ICGI98, LNAI*, Springer, 1433:50-56, 1998
- [PV96] Parekh, B. & V. Honavar, "An incremental interactive algorithm for grammar inference", *Proc. of ICGI03, LNAI*, Springer, pp. 238-249, 1996
- [PW93] Pitt, L., M. Warmuth, "The minimum consistent DFA problem cannot be approximated within any polynomial", *J. ACM*, ISSN: 0004-5411, 40(1):95-142, 1993
- [Qui93] Quinlan, J. R. "C4.5: Programs for Machine Learning", Morgan Kaufmann, ISBN: 1558602380, 1993
- [RG01] Rocco, A., S. Servedio & J. Gortler, "Quantum versus classical learnability", 16th Annual IEEE Conf. on Computational Complexity (CCC'01), ISBN: 0-7695-1053-1, pp. 138-148, 2001
- [RPW04] Rothemund, P. W. K., N. Papadakis & E. Winfree, "Algorithmic self-assembly of DNA Sierpinski triangles", *PLoS Biology*, ISSN (print): 1544-9173, ISSN (online): 1545-7885, 2(12):e424, 2004
- [RN03] Russell, S., P. Norving, "Artificial Intelligence, A Modern Approach", Chapter 22 Communication, pp. 791-833, Prentice Hall, 3rd Edition 2003
- [Ros97] Rosenberg, R. & A. Salomaa, "Handbook of Formal Languages, Vol. 1 Word, Language, Grammar", Springer 1997
- [RZ01] Rossmanith, P. & A. Zeugmann, "Stochastic finite learning of the pattern languages", *Machine Learning*, ISSN (print): 0885-6125, ISSN (online): 1573-0565, 44(1):67-91, 2001
- [Sai06] Saidi, A.S. "Using Grammatical inference in structure induction", *Proc.* 15th Int. Conf. On Computing (CIC06), ISBN: 0-7695-2708-6, pp. 92-104, 2006
- [Sak92] Sakakibara, Y. "Learning context-free grammars from structural data in polynomial time," *Theoret. Comp. Sci.*, ISSN: 0304-3975, 76:223-242, 1992
- [Sak97] Sakakibara Y., "Recent advances of grammatical inference", *Theoretical Computer Science*, 185:15-45, 1997
- [Sak00] Sakakibara, Y. & H. Muramatsu, "Learning context-free grammars from partially structured examples", *Proc. of ICGI00, LNAI*, Springer, 1891:229-240, 2000
- [Sav04] Savchenko, S. "Regular expression mining" *Dr Dobbs Journal*, ISSN 1044-789X, 29(2):46–48, 2004
- [Seb03] Sebban, M., & Janodet, J., "On state merging in grammatical: a statistical approach for dealing with noisy data", 20th Int. Conf. on Machine Learning, pp. 688-695, 2003
- [SF01] Stanley, R. P. & S. Fomin, "Enumerative Combinatorics" Volume 2, Cambridge University Press, 2001
- [Sip06] Sipser, M. "Introduction to the Theory of Computation", Thomson Course Technology; 2nd Edition, ISBN-13: 978-0534947286, 2006
- [Sol59] Solomonoff, R. J. "A new method for discovering the grammars of phrase structure languages," *Proc. Int. Conf. Inf. Process.*, New York, UNESCO, 1959

- [Tak88] Takada, Y. "Grammatical inference for even linear languages based on control sets", *Inform. Process. Lett.*, ISSN: 0020-0190, 28:193-199, 1988
- [Tan87] Tanatsugu, K. "A grammatical inference for context-free languages based on self-embedding", Bull. Informatics and Cybernetics, ISSN: 0286-522X, 2(3-4):149-163, 1987
- [Tho02] F. Thollard, A. Clark, "Shallow parsing using probabilistic grammatical inference", *Proc. of ICGI00, LNAI*, , Springer, 2484:269-282, 2002
- [TK05] Tanner, H.G., A. Kumar, "Formation stabilization of multiple agents using decentralized navigation functions," In S. Thrun, G. Sukhatme, S. Schaal, and O. Brock, (Eds.) *Robotics: Science and Systems I*, MIT Press, pp. 49–56, 2005
- [TB73] Trakhtenbrot, B. & Y. Barzdin, "Finite Automata: Behaviour and Synthesis", North-Holland Pub. Co., ISBN 0-444-10418-6, 1973
- [Val84] Valiant, L. G. "A theory of the learnable", Comm. ACM, ISSN: 0001-0782, 27(11):1134-1142, 1984
- [Vil00] Vilar, J. M. "Improve the learning of sub-sequential transducers by using alignment and dictionaries", *Proc. of ICGI00, LNAI*, Springer, 1891:298-312, 2000
- [Win00] Winfree, E. "Algorithmic self-assembly of DNA: theoretical motivations and 2-D assembly experiments," J. Biomolec. Struct. Dyn., ISSN: 0739-1102, 11(2):263–270, May 2000.
- [Win93] Winston P.H. "Artificial Intelligence", 3rd Edition, Addison-Wesley Series in Computer Science, ISBN-10: 0201533774, ISBN-13: 978-0201533774, 1993
- [WFH11] Witten, I.H., E. Frank, M.A. Hall, "Data Mining: Practical Machine Learning Tools and Techniques", 3rd Edition, Morgan Kaufmann, ISBN 978-0-12-374856-0, January 2011
- [Yok88] Yokomori, T. "Inductive inference of context-free languages based on context-free expressions". Int. J. Computer Math., ISSN (print): 0020-7160. ISSN (online): 1029-0265, 24, 115-140, 1988
- [ZM96] Zelle, I. & R.I. Mooney, "Learning to parse database queries using inductive logic programming", *Proc. Of the Thirteen Nat. Conf. on AI*, 2:1050-1055, 1996

GLOSSARY

English	Français	عربي	
Alphabet	Alphabet	أبجدية	
Alphabetical order	Ordre alphabétique	ترتيب أبجدي أتمتة	
Automata	Automates	أتمتة	
Automaton	Automate	أتمتة	
Automaton, deterministic push-down	Automate à pile	أتمتة مكدس	
Automaton, finite (deterministic)	Automate fini (déterministe)	أتمتة محدودة (قطعية)	
Automaton, finite (non deterministic)	Automate fini non déterministe	أتمتة محدودة غير قطعية	
Automaton, linear bounded	Automate linéaire borné	أتمتة خطية محدودة	
Automata, skeletal tree	Automate d'arbre squelettique	أتمتة لشجرة هيكلية	
Background (or prior) knowledge	Connaissance de fond (<i>a priori</i>)	المعرفة الخلفية (المسبقة)	
Backus Naur Form	Forme de Backus-Naur	شکل باکوس ۔ نور	
Character in a string	Caractère dans une chaine	شكل باكوس - نور حرف من السلسلة	
Chomsky normal form	Forme normale de Chomsky	الشكل النظامي لشومسكي	
Chaining	Chainage	تسلسل	
Chaining, backward	Chainage arrière	تسلسل خلفي	
Chaining, forward	Chainage avant	تسلسل أمامي	
Chaining, hybrid	Chainage hybride	تسلسل هجين	
Cocke-Younger-Kasami algorithm	Algorithme de Cocke- Younger-Kasami	خوارزم کوك - يونغر - کازامي	
Complement of a language	Complément d'un langage	كازامي مكمّل للغة	
Concatenation of positive and negative evidence	Concaténation de preuves positive et négative	ترصيص الأدلة الموجبة و السالبة	
Clause	Clause	فقرة	
Clauses, conjunction of	Conjonction de clauses	وصل الفقرات	
Clauses, disjunction of	Disjonction de clauses	فصل الفقر ات	
Conflict resolution set	Ensemble de résolution de conflit	مجموعة اختزال التعارض	

	Problème à satisfaction de	مسألة تحقيق القيود
1	contraintes	
	Variable de commande	متغير التحكم
	Sémantique définie	متغير التحكم دلالات معرفة الحرف الفارغ الفراغ
1 7	Caractère vide	الحرف الفارغ
1	Vide	الفراغ
Entailment I	Implication	استلزام
Equivalence H	Equivalence	التكافؤ
EvidenceI	Preuve	دلیل
	Heuristique du premier échec	بديهية أول رسوب
Finiteness	Finitude	محدودية
Grammar C	Grammaire	محدودية النحو
	Grammaire à contexte sensitif	النحو الحساس للسياق
Grammar, context-free 0	Grammaire à contexte libre	النحو المستقل عن السياق
Grammar, formal	Grammaire formelle	النحو الشكلي
Grammar, hypothesis	Grammaire hypothèse	النحو الشكلي النحو المفروض الاستدلال (أو الاستقراء)
Grammar inference (or I	Inférence (ou induction)	الاستدلال (أو الاستقراء)
induction)	grammaticale	النحوي
Grammar, regular C	Grammaire régulière	النحوي النحو المنتظم حجم النحو النحو العشوائي المستقل عن
Grammar, size of a	Grammaire, taille d'une	حجم النحو
Grammar, stochastic context-	Grammaire stochastique a	النحو العشوائي المستقل عن
free	contexte libre	السياق
Grammar, target C	Grammaire cible	النحو الهدف
	Grammaire, non restreinte (libre)	السياق النحو الهدف النحو غير المقيد، الحر
Inductive inference and I	Inférence inductive et	استدلال تراجعي و دلالات
definite semantics s	sémantique définie	معرّفة
Inductive inference and I	Inférence inductive et	استدلال تراجعي و دلالات
normal semantics s	sémantique normale	نظامية
Inductive inference rule	Règle d'inférence inductive	نظامية قانون استدلال تراجعي بدمجة منطقية استدلالية
	Programmation logique inductive	برمجة منطقية استدلالية
0	Grammaire inférée à un	نحو مستدل عنه في مستوى
	niveau donné du processus d' inférence	معين من مرحلة الاستدلال
Information extraction I	Extraction d'information	استخراج المعلومة
Information retrieval	Recherche d'information	استعلام عن المعلومة

Initial inferred grammar Grammaire initiale inférée النحو الإبتدائي المستكل عنه Initial inferred grammar Base de connaissances العمر فقة Base de connaissance ibase de connaissance ibase de connaissance Language Langage ibase de connaissance ibase de connaissance Language, context-free Langage spécifique au domaine ibase de connaissance ibase de connaissance Language, domain-specific Langage spécifique au domaine ibase de connaissance ibase de connaissance Language defined over an alphabet Langage offeré par une grammaire donnée ibase de connée ibase de connée Language, formal Langage énéré par une grammaire donnée ibase de connée ibase de connée Language, recursive Langage cible ibase de connée ibase de connée Language, treget Langage cible ibase de connée ibase de connée Learning, machine Apprentissage automatique ibase de connée ibase de connée Learning, supervised Apprentissage semi-supervisé ibase de connée ibase de connée Learning, supervised Apprentissage non supervisé ibase de connée ibase de connée Logico e l			
Knowledge-based system Système à base de connaissance itil connaissance Language Langage Langage itil Language, context-free Langage, à contexte libre itil language, domain-specific Language, context-free Langage spécifique au domaine itil alphabet langage spécifique au domaine Language, defined over an alphabet Langage offini selon un alphabet itil language, formal Langage offici for ar une grammaire donnée Language, formal Langage généré par une grammaire donnée itil language, regular Langage régulier Language, regular Langage énumérable récursif langage cible itil laguage, taget Langage cible Learning, machine Apprentissage automatique Apprentissage semi- supervisé libah pift(lib) Learning, spervised Apprentissage non supervisé itil aproduction libah pritige Leard right-hand-side of a production Partie gauche et partie droite de la production de la production Leigic Logique du premier ordre Logique des propositions it it it i	Initial inferred grammar	Grammaire initiale inférée	النحو الابتدائي المستدل عنه
LanguageconnaissanceLanguageLangageLangageLanguage, context-freeLangage, à contexte libreاللغة المستقلة عن السيناةLanguage, domain-specificLangage spécifique au domainedomaineLanguage defined over an alphabetLangage défini selon un alphabetalphabetLanguage, formalLangage, formelLangage, formelLanguage, formalLangage, formelLangage, formelLanguage, regularLangage, régulieralphabetLanguage, recursiveLangage cibleitis fluits fluitsLearningApprentissageautomária semi-semi-semi-semi-semi-semi-semi-semi-	Knowledge base	Base de connaissances	-
LanguageLangageLanguage, context-freeLangage, à contexte libreIlluis Ibanuage, domain-specificLangage spécifique au domaineLanguage, domain-specificLangage spécifique au domaineLanguage defined over an alphabetLangage défini selon un alphabetLanguage defined over an alphabetLangage défini selon un alphabetLanguage, formalLangage formelLanguage generated by a given grammarLangage formelLanguage, regularLangage fénér par une grammaire donnéeLanguage, regularLangage énumérable récursifLanguage, targetLangage cibleLanguage, targetLangage cibleLearning, machineApprentissage automatiqueLearning, semi-supervisedApprentissage semi- superviséLearning, supervisedApprentissage superviséLendu for thin and side of a rictian sight-hand-side of a rictian edu filtLengicLongueur de la chaineLegicLogiqueLegicLogique des propositionsLegicLogique des propositionsLegicLogique des propositionsLegic, first orderLogique des propositionsLogic, propositionalLogique des propositionsLogic, probati likitaProbleme d'appartenanceLogic, propositionalLogique des propositionsLogic, propositionalLogique des propositionsLogitApinel adquate teacherLegitProbleme d'appartenanceLogitLogique des propositionsLogitLogique des	Knowledge-based system	5	نظام قاعدة المعرفة
Language, context-free Langage, à contexte libre اللغة الخاصة بالميدان Language, domain-specific Langage spécifique au domaine Language spécifique au domaine Language Language defined over an alphabet Langage défini selon un alphabet Langage défini selon un alphabet Langage généré par une grammaire donnée Language, formal Langage généré par une grammaire donnée Langage régulier Language, regular Language, regular Langage cípuler Language, recursive Langage cible Language, target Langage cible Language, target Langage automatique Learning, machine Apprentissage automatique Learning, semi-supervised Apprentissage supervisé Learning, supervised Apprentissage non supervisé Learning Partie gauche et partie droite Unsupervised learning Cordre lexical dans les chaines Ordre lexical dans les chaines Logic lubult Legic Logique des propositions Logique des propositions Libal subject d'appartenance Learning, supervised Partie gauche et partie droite usit, supervised Cordre lexical dans les chaines Logic lubult Lead night, fuit, be of string Longueu de la chain	Language		لغة
Language, domain-specific Langage spécifique au domaine Italian Language defined over an alphabet Langage défini selon un alphabet Italian Language, formal Langage, formel Italian Language, formal Langage, formel Italian Language, formal Langage, formel Italian Language, requiar Langage, formic Italian Language, recursive Langage chemérable récursif Italian Language, recursive Langage chemérable récursif Italian Language, target Langage chemérable récursif Italian Learning Apprentissage Italian Learning, machine Apprentissage semi- supervisé Italian Learning, supervised Apprentissage supervisé Italian Unsupervised learning Apprentissage non supervisé Italian Leard right-hand-side of a production Partie gauche et partie droite de la production Italian Leigic, first order Logique du premier ordre chaines Italian Italian Logic, propositional Logique des propositions Italian Italian <td></td> <td></td> <td>اللغة المستقلة عن السباق</td>			اللغة المستقلة عن السباق
alphabetalphabetLanguage, formalLangage, formelLanguage, formalLangage, formelLanguage generated by a given given grammarLangage généré par une grammaire donnéeLanguage, regularLangage, régulierLanguage, regularLangage énumérable récursifLanguage, recursive enumerableLangage énumérable récursifLanguage, targetLangage cibleLanguage, targetLangage cibleLearningApprentissageLearning, machineApprentissage semi- superviséLearning, semi-supervisedApprentissage superviséLearning, supervisedApprentissage not superviséLearning, supervisedApprentissage not superviséLearning, supervisedApprentissage not superviséLearning, supervisedApprentissage not superviséLearning in columburPartie gauche et partie droite de la productiondet UhuhuhLongieur de la chaineLength of stringLongieue de la chaineLogicLogique du premier ordreLogic, first orderLogique des propositionsLogic, propositionalLogique des propositionsImital AsiProblème d'appartenanceMembership queryRequête d'appartenanceMainimu adequate teacherEnseignant adéquat minimalMinimum adequate teacherEnseignant adéquat minimalMinimum remaining valueValeur minimale restanteMost general concatenation of all sub-sentencesLogica cata adai uluxiMainiuum remaining valueValeur sentenance<		Langage spécifique au	
Language generated by a given given grammarLangage généré par une grammaire donnéeIlità fucidadigrammarIlità fucidadiLangage, régulierLanguage, regularLangage, régulierLanguage, recursive enumerableLangage cibleLanguage, targetLangage cibleLanguage, targetLangage cibleLearningApprentissageLearning, machineApprentissage automatiqueLearning, semi-supervisedApprentissage semi- superviséLearning, supervisedApprentissage superviséUnsupervised learningApprentissage non superviséUnsupervised learningApprentissage non superviséLegit of stringLongueur de la chaineLexical order over stringsOrdre lexical dans les chainesLogicLogique du premier ordreLogic, first orderLogique des propositionsLogic, propositionalLogique des propositionsMembership poblemProblème d'appartenanceMinimum adequate teacherEnseignant adéquat minimalMinimum remaining valueValeur minimal restanteMinimum remaining valueValeur minimal restanteMost general concatenation of all sub-sentencesLa concaténation la plus générale de toutes les sous- phrases	0 0	0 0	
given grammargrammaire donnéeLanguage, regularLangage, régulierآللغة المنتظمةLanguage, regularLangage énumérable récursifاللغة عودية، قابلة للعدLanguage, recursiveLangage énumérable récursifاللغة عودية، قابلة للعدLanguage, targetLangage cibleitangage, targetLearningApprentissageitangage, targetLearning, machineApprentissage automatiqueitangage, targetLearning, semi-supervisedApprentissage semi-superviséitangage, targetLearning, supervisedApprentissage superviséitangage, targetLearning, supervisedApprentissage non superviséitangage, target, target, target, target, gaude, et partie droiteUnsupervised learningLongueur de la chaineitangage, target, target, chainesLegth of stringLongueur de la chaineitangage, target, chainesLogicLogique du premier ordreitagi target, acid, gaude, first orderLogic, first orderLogique des propositionsitagi target, acid, anget, acid, anget, acid, anget, acid, a	Language, formal	Langage, formel	اللغة الشكلية
Language, recursive enumerable Langage énumérable récursif Language, recursive enumerable Language cible Language, target Language cible Larguage, target Language cible Learning Apprentissage Learning, machine Apprentissage automatique Learning, semi-supervised Apprentissage semi- supervisé Learning, supervised Apprentissage supervisé Learning, supervised Apprentissage non supervisé Learning, supervised learning Apprentissage non supervisé Left- and right-hand-side of a production Partie gauche et partie droite de la production Length of string Longueur de la chaine Lexical order over strings Ordre lexical dans les chaines Logic Logique du premier ordre Logic, first order Logique des propositions Logic, propositional Logique des propositions Imaska aritign lexical ada siles chaines Imaska aritign lexical ada siles Logique des propositions Imaska aritign lexical ada sile Membership query Requête d'appartenance Imaska aritign lexical ada silexical ada silexical ada silexical ada silexical ada silexica			
enumerableLanguage, targetLangage cibleLanguage, targetLangage cibleLearningApprentissagelearning, machineApprentissage automatiqueLearning, semi-supervisedApprentissage semi- superviséLearning, supervisedApprentissage superviséLearning, supervisedApprentissage non superviséUnsupervised learningApprentissage non superviséLeft- and right-hand-side of a productionPartie gauche et partie droite de la productionLength of stringLongueur de la chaineLexical order over stringsOrdre lexical dans les chainesLogicLogiqueLogic, first orderLogique des propositionsLogic, propositionalLogique des propositionsImate Ship PurelyRequète d'appartenanceMembership queryRequète d'appartenanceMinimum adequate teacherEnseignant adéquat minimal mainal fliticalsMost constrained variableLa variable la plus contrainteMost general concatenation of all sub-sentencesLa concaténation la plus générale de toutes les sous- phrases	Language, regular	Langage, régulier	اللغة المنتظمة
LearningApprentissageItalLearning, machineApprentissage automatiqueالتعلم الأليLearning, semi-supervisedApprentissage semi- superviséItalLearning, supervisedApprentissage superviséItalLearning, supervisedApprentissage superviséItalUnsupervised learningApprentissage non superviséItalLeft- and right-hand-side of a productionPartie gauche et partie droite de la productionItalLength of stringLongueur de la chaineItalLexical order over stringsOrdre lexical dans les chainesItalLogicLogiqueLogique du premier ordreItalLogic, first orderLogique des propositionsItalMembership queryRequête d'appartenanceMenultia l'utical aMinimum adequate teacherEnseignant adéquat minimalItalMinimum remaining valueValeur minimale restanteItal acivatical is acivatica	0 0	Langage énumérable récursif	لغة عودية، قابلة للعد
Learning, machineApprentissage automatiqueالتعلم الأليLearning, semi-supervisedApprentissage semi- superviséTable articleLearning, supervisedApprentissage superviséItrada بإشرافLearning, supervisedApprentissage superviséItrada nimeUnsupervised learningApprentissage non superviséItrada nimeLeft- and right-hand-side of a productionPartie gauche et partie droite de la productionItrada nimeLength of stringLongueur de la chaineItradiceLexical order over stringsOrdre lexical dans les chainesItradiceLogicLogiqueLogique du premier ordreItradiceLogic, first orderLogique des propositionsItrizata automaticeMembership queryRequête d'appartenanceInvatical activateMinimum adequate teacherEnseignant adéquat minimalMost constrained variableIdat Sura, arize, light sura, arize, light sura, arize, light sura, arize, light sura,	Language, target	Langage cible	اللغة الهدف
Learning, machineApprentissage automatiqueالتعلم الأليLearning, semi-supervisedApprentissage semi-superviséapprentissage semi-superviséLearning, supervisedApprentissage superviséapprentissage superviséUnsupervised learningApprentissage non superviséapprentissage non superviséLeft- and right-hand-side of a productionPartie gauche et partie droite de la productionapprentissage non superviséLength of stringLongueur de la chaineatom in the second de la productionatom in the second de la chaineLexical order over stringsOrdre lexical dans les chainesatom in the second de la productionatom in the second de la productionLogicLogiqueLogique du premier ordreatom in the second de la productionatom in the second de la productionLogic, first orderLogique des propositionsLogique des propositionsatom in the second de la productionMembership queryRequête d'appartenancefirsical a autom in the second de la productionatom in the second de la productionMinimum adequate teacherEnseignant adéquat minimalatom in the second de la productionatom in the second de la productionMinimum remaining valueValeur minimale restanteatom in the second de la plus contrainteatom in the second de la plus contrainteMost general concatenation of all sub-sentencesLa concaténation la plus générale de toutes les sous- phrasesatom in the second de la plus contrainte	Learning	Apprentissage	التعلم
Learning, semi-supervisedApprentissage semi-superviséتعليه بإشراف جزئيLearning, supervisedApprentissage superviséالتعلم باشرافLearning, supervisedApprentissage superviséالتعلم بغير إشرافUnsupervised learningApprentissage non superviséالجهة اليسرى و اليمنىLeft- and right-hand-side of a productionPartie gauche et partie droite de la productionلازنتاجLength of stringLongueur de la chaineTative chainesLexical order over stringsOrdre lexical dans les chainesTative chainesLogicLogiqueLogique du premier ordreLogic, first orderLogique des propositionsMembership queryMembership queryRequête d'appartenanceMinimum adequate teacherMinimum remaining valueValeur minimale restanteTative chainesMost constrained variableLa variable la plus contrainteJative chainesMost general concatenation of all sub-sentencesLa concaténation la plus générale de toutes les sous- phrasesJative chaine	Learning, machine	Apprentissage automatique	
Learning, supervisedApprentissage superviséالتعلم بايتر إشرافUnsupervised learningApprentissage non superviséالتعلم بغير إشرافLeft- and right-hand-side of a productionPartie gauche et partie droite de la productionالجهة اليسرى و اليمنىLength of stringLongueur de la chaineالإنتاجLexical order over stringsOrdre lexical dans les chainesالمول السلاسلLogicLogiqueLogique du premier ordreide apprentise of a partie gauche et partie droite de la productionLogic, first orderLogique des propositionsInterset of a partie ade ade ade ade ade ade ade ade ade ad	Learning, semi-supervised		
Unsupervised learningApprentissage non superviséالتعلم بغير إشرافLeft- and right-hand-side of a productionPartie gauche et partie droite de la productionالبيت de la productionLength of stringLongueur de la chaineالبيت deta la productionLength of stringLongueur de la chaineالبيت deta productionLexical order over stringsOrdre lexical dans les chainesالبيت deta productionLogicLogiqueLogique du premier ordreLogic, first orderLogique des propositionsIterizated acie lieMembership queryRequête d'appartenanceالستحلام عن الانتماءMinimum adequate teacherEnseignant adéquat minimalIteratianisMost constrained variableLa variable la plus contrainteIteratianisMost general concatenation of all sub-sentencesLa concaténation la plus générale de toutes les sous- phrasesPartie acie de toutes les sous- phrases	Learning, supervised	*	التعلم بإشراف
Left- and right-hand-side of a productionPartie gauche et partie droitePartie gauche et partie droiteLength of stringLongueur de la chaineاللانتاجLength of stringCordre lexical dans les chainesOrdre lexical dans les chainesLogicLogiqueLogiqueLogic, first orderLogique du premier ordreLogique des propositionsLogic, propositionalLogique des propositionsInterstand sei Neither SchlerMembership queryRequête d'appartenanceAunite Neither SchlerMinimum adequate teacherEnseignant adéquat minimalInterstand adiana de schlerMost constrained variableLa variable la plus contrainteInterstand sei Neither SchlerMost general concatenation of all sub-sentencesLa concaténation la plus générale de toutes les sous- phrasesProteine d'appartenance	Unsupervised learning	Apprentissage non supervisé	التعلم بغير إشراف
productionde la productionللإنتاجLength of stringLongueur de la chaineاطول السلسلةLexical order over stringsOrdre lexical dans les chainesitriciteLogicLogiquechainesLogic, first orderLogique du premier ordreitriciteLogic, first orderLogique des propositionsitriciteMembership queryRequête d'appartenancemuteral a sulficationMembership problemProblème d'appartenanceitriciteMinimum adequate teacherEnseignant adéquat minimalitriciteMost constrained variableLa variable la plus contrainteitriciteMost general concatenation of all sub-sentencesLa concaténation la plus générale de toutes les sous- phrasesitriciteMana de quate teacherLa concaténation la plus générale de toutes les sous- phrasesitricite		Partie gauche et partie droite	
Lexical order over stringsOrdre lexical dans les chainesترتيب معجمي في السلاسلLogicLogiqueLogiqueLogic, first orderLogique du premier ordreLogic, propositionalLogique des propositionsMembership queryRequête d'appartenanceMembership problemProblème d'appartenanceMinimum adequate teacherEnseignant adéquat minimalMinimum remaining valueValeur minimale restanteMost constrained variableLa variable la plus contrainteMost general concatenation of all sub-sentencesLa concaténation la plus générale de toutes les sous- phrases	_		
Lexical order over stringsOrdre lexical dans les chainesترتيب معجمي في السلاسلLogicLogiqueLogiqueLogic, first orderLogique du premier ordreLogic, propositionalLogique des propositionsMembership queryRequête d'appartenanceMembership problemProblème d'appartenanceMinimum adequate teacherEnseignant adéquat minimalMinimum remaining valueValeur minimale restanteMost constrained variableLa variable la plus contrainteMost general concatenation of all sub-sentencesLa concaténation la plus générale de toutes les sous- phrases	Length of string	Longueur de la chaine	طول السلسلة
Logic, first orderLogique du premier ordreLogic, first orderLogique des propositionsLogic, propositionalLogique des propositionsMembership queryRequête d'appartenanceMembership problemProblème d'appartenanceMinimum adequate teacherEnseignant adéquat minimalMinimum remaining valueValeur minimale restanteİdu iza, ariaziIdi iza, ariaziMost constrained variableLa variable la plus contrainteMost general concatenation of ult; il iza, ariaziLa concaténation la plus générale de toutes les sous- phrases	Lexical order over strings		
Logic, propositionalLogique des propositionsLogique des propositionsMembership queryRequête d'appartenanceاستعلام عن الانتماءMembership problemProblème d'appartenanceهسألة الانتماءMinimum adequate teacherEnseignant adéquat minimalأصغر معلم مناسبMinimum remaining valueValeur minimale restanteأقل قيمة متبقيةMost constrained variableLa variable la plus contrainteالمتغير الأكثر قيودًاMost general concatenation of all sub-sentencesLa concaténation la plus générale de toutes les sous- phrasesphrases	Logic	Logique	منطق
Membership queryRequête d'appartenanceاستعلام عن الانتماءMembership problemProblème d'appartenanceمسألة الانتماءMinimum adequate teacherEnseignant adéquat minimalأصغر معلم مناسبMinimum remaining valueValeur minimale restanteأقل قيمة متبقيةMost constrained variableLa variable la plus contrainteالمتغير الأكثر قيوذًاMost general concatenation of all sub-sentencesLa concaténation la plus générale de toutes les sous- phrasesjhrases	Logic, first order	Logique du premier ordre	منطق الدرجة الأولى
Membership queryRequête d'appartenanceاستعلام عن الانتماءMembership problemProblème d'appartenanceمسألة الانتماءMinimum adequate teacherEnseignant adéquat minimalأصغر معلم مناسبMinimum remaining valueValeur minimale restanteأقل قيمة متبقيةMost constrained variableLa variable la plus contrainteالمتغير الأكثر قيوذًاMost general concatenation of all sub-sentencesLa concaténation la plus générale de toutes les sous- phrasesjhrases	Logic, propositional	Logique des propositions	منطق القضايا
Membership problemProblème d'appartenanceAnults IvitaliaProblème d'appartenanceMinimum adequate teacherEnseignant adéquat minimalMinimum remaining valueValeur minimale restanteIbit is is a ariaisValeur minimale restanteMost constrained variableLa variable la plus contrainteIbit is is general concatenation of all sub-sentencesLa concaténation la plus générale de toutes les sous- phrases			
Minimum adequate teacherEnseignant adéquat minimalMinimum remaining valueValeur minimale restanteأقل قيمة متبقيةValeur minimale restanteMost constrained variableLa variable la plus contrainteMost general concatenation of all sub-sentencesLa concaténation la plus générale de toutes les sous- phrases		Problème d'appartenance	
Minimum remaining valueValeur minimale restanteMost constrained variableLa variable la plus contrainteIbritic ExerciseLa variable la plus contrainteMost general concatenation of all sub-sentencesLa concaténation la plus générale de toutes les sous- phrases	Minimum adequate teacher	Enseignant adéquat minimal	أصغر معلم مناسب
Most constrained variableLa variable la plus contrainteMost general concatenation of all sub-sentencesLa concaténation la plus générale de toutes les sous- phrases		· ·	
Most general concatenation of all sub-sentencesLa concaténation la plus générale de toutes les sous- phrasesLa concaténation la plus générale de toutes les sous- phrases	2	La variable la plus contrainte	
all sub-sentences générale de toutes les sous- phrases	Most general concatenation of		
Multiple derivationDérivation multiple		générale de toutes les sous-	
	Multiple derivation	Dérivation multiple	اشتقاق متعدد

Thèse de Doctorat d'État – The ESLIM Project

Non-terminal	Non terminal	غير نهائي	
Number of character in the	Nombre de caractères dans	عدد الحروف في السلسلة	
string	la chaine		
Operation	Operation	عملية	
Operation, complement	Operation, complement	عملية المكمل	
Operation, intersection	Operation, intersection	عملية التقاطع	
Operation, product	Operation, produit	عملية الضرب	
Operation, symmetric	Operation, difference	عملية الطرح المتناظر	
difference	symétrique		
Operation, union	Operation, union	عملية الإتحاد	
Output (controlled) variable	Variable (commandée) de sortie	متغير المخرج (المتحكَّم فيه)	
Parsing	Analyse syntaxique	التحليل النحوي	
Parsing, bottom-up	Analyse syntaxique,	التحليل التصاعدي	
	ascendante	-	
Parsing, hybrid	Analyse syntaxique, hybride	التحليل الهجين	
Parsing, top-down	Analyse syntaxique, descendante	التحليل التنازلي	
Partial derivative	Dérivée partielle	المشتق الجزئي	
Partial parsing algorithm	Algorithme à analyse	خوارزم التحليل النحوي	
	syntaxique partielle	الجزئي القابلية للتحقق الملحَق	
Posterior satisfiability	Satisfiabilité a posteriori		
(consistency with negative	(consistance avec l'évidence	(انسجام مع الدليل السلبي)	
evidence)	négative)		
Posterior sufficiency (or completeness with regard to	Suffisance <i>a posteriori</i> (complétude <i>vis-à-vis</i> de	الكفاية الملحَقة (كمال بالنسبة	
positive evidence)	l'évidence négative)	للدليل السلبي)	
Power set	Ensemble puissance	قوى مجموعة	
Programming	Programmation	برمجة	
Programming, declarative	Programmation déclarative	بريب البرمجة التصريحية	
Programming, imperative	Programmation impérative	البرمجة الآمرة	
Programming, functional	Programmation fonctionnelle	البرمجة الوظيفية	
	1 logrammation fonctionnene		
Programming, procedural	Programmation procédurale	البرمجة الإجرائية	
Programming, object-oriented	Programmation orientée objet	البرمجة الشيئية	
Prior necessity	Nécessité a priori	ضروري مسبقا	
Prior satisfiability	Satisfiabilité a priori	القابلية للتحقق المسبق	
Probabilistic approximately	Probablement	القابلية للتحقق المسبق القريب من الصحيح احتمالاً	
correct	approximativement correct		

Pumping lemma	Pumping lemma	مأخوذ الضبخ
Reversal of a string	Inversion de chaine	معكوس السلسلة
Resolution principle	Principe de résolution	مبدأ الإختزال
Sequence of characters	Séquence de caractères	متتالية من الحروف
Set of accepting states	Ensemble des états	مجموعة الأحوال المتقبِّلة
	acceptants	
Set of characters (terminals) or	Ensemble de caractères	مجموعة الحروف (النهائية)
alphabet	(terminaux) ou alphabet	أو أبجدية مجموعة الفرضيات
Set of hypotheses	Ensemble des hypothèses	
Set of initial states	Ensemble des états initiaux	مجموعة الأحوال الابتدائية
Set of positive examples	Ensemble des exemples	مجموعة الأمثلة الموجبة
	positifs	چين اور اور چونون کې
Set of negative examples or	Ensemble des exemples	مجموعة الأمثلة السالبة أو
counter examples	négatifs ou contre-exemples	الأمثلة المضادة
Set of non-terminals or	Ensemble des non terminaux	مجموعة اللانهائية أو
variables	ou variables	المتغيرات
Set of positive (or negative)	Ensemble des exemples	مجموعة الأمثلة الموجبة (أو
examples of sentences	positifs (ou négatifs) de	السالبة) من الجمل
Set of productions or rules	phrases	· 1
Set of productions or rules	Ensemble de productions ou de règles	مجموعة منتجات أو من قوانين
Set of rejecting states	Ensemble des états de rejet	مجموعة الأحوال الرافضة
Set of states	Ensemble des états	مجموعة الأحوال
Set of symbols in the stack	Ensemble des symboles dans la pile	مجموعة الرموز في المكدس
Single derivation	Dérivation simple	اشتقاق واحد
Starting symbol	Symbole initial	الرمز الابتدائي
State with branch and read	État de branchement et de	حالة قفز و قراءة من
from input	lecture des entrées	المُدخَلات
State with branch and read	État de branchement et	حالة قفز و قراءة من
from stack	lecture de pile	المكدس
State with no branching but	État sans branchement mais	حالة بلا قفز و لكن بتكديس
only with push	avec empilement seul	فقط
Strings of terminals	Chaine de terminaux	سلسلة من النهائيات
Symbol	Symbole	رمز
Terminal	Terminal	نهائی
Text mining	Fouille de texte	التنقيب عن النصوص
Transition function	Fonction de transition	دالة الانتقال
L		1

APPENDIX1

CLASS OF LANGUAGES INFERRED BY GASRIA

Table A1 below gives some of the grammars inferred by *GASRIA*. For each language, the first row contains a description of the language, the second column contains the set L+ of positive examples and the third column gives the most general grammar inferred by the system. Then a number of rows follow containing the sequence of grammars generated. For each grammar, we give only the set of productions. *S* is the initial symbol. We can conclude that the subclass of languages learned by our algorithm is the linear languages, which incorporate even linear and regular languages. For the search space, the choice of Chomsky normal form for describing the grammar and the collection of non-terminal two by two from left to right, we have reduced the search space to only one possible grammar. Of course, it may not be the best one always.

Language	L+	Most general grammar		
$a^{n}b^{n}$, $n \ge 1$	ab, aabb, aaabbb	G ₁		
$G_0 = S \rightarrow AB$, A	\rightarrow a, B \rightarrow]	b		
$G_1 = S \rightarrow AB$, $A \rightarrow a$,	$G_1 = S \rightarrow AB$, $A \rightarrow a$, $B \rightarrow b$ $C \rightarrow AS$, $S \rightarrow CB$			
S→ x Y z S+S S+S S+S S-S S/S (S)	x, y, z, x+y, x-y, x*y, x/y, (x), (x+(x-y)/(z*y-x))	G ₇		
This grammar generates arithmetic expressions using x,y,z variables.				
$G_0 = S \rightarrow x$				
$G_1 = S \rightarrow x, \qquad S \rightarrow y$				

$G_2 = S \rightarrow x, \qquad S \rightarrow S$	y , $S \rightarrow z$		
$G_3 = S \rightarrow x, S \rightarrow y, S$	\rightarrow z, S \rightarrow BS,	$B \rightarrow SA$,	$\mathbb{A} \rightarrow +$
$G_4 = S \rightarrow x, S \rightarrow y, S$	\rightarrow z, S \rightarrow BS,	$B \rightarrow SA$,	$A \rightarrow +,$
$C \rightarrow -, D \rightarrow SC,$	$s \rightarrow ds$		
$G_5 = S \rightarrow x, S \rightarrow y, S$	\rightarrow z, S \rightarrow BS,	$B \rightarrow SA$,	$A \rightarrow +,$
$C \rightarrow -, D \rightarrow SC, S -$	\rightarrow DS, E \rightarrow *,	$F \rightarrow SE,$	$s \rightarrow Fs$
$G_6 = S \rightarrow x, S \rightarrow y, S$	\rightarrow z, S \rightarrow BS,	$B \rightarrow SA$,	$A \rightarrow +,$
$\begin{array}{ccc} C & \rightarrow & - , & D & \rightarrow \mathrm{SC} , & \mathrm{S} - \\ \mathrm{G} & \rightarrow / , & \mathrm{H} \rightarrow \mathrm{SG} , \end{array}$		$F \rightarrow SE,$	$S \rightarrow FS$,
$G_{\gamma} = S \rightarrow x, S \rightarrow y, S$	\rightarrow z, S \rightarrow BS.	$B \rightarrow SA$.	$A \rightarrow +, C$
1			
$\begin{array}{ccc} \rightarrow -, & D \rightarrow SC, & S \rightarrow T \\ \rightarrow /, & H \rightarrow SG, & S \rightarrow T \end{array}$			
b ⁿ ab ²ⁿ n≥1	babb, bbabbbb, bbbabbbbbbb, bbbbabbbbbbbbbb	G ₁	
$G_0 = A \rightarrow b$, $B \rightarrow a$	$, C \rightarrow AB,$	$D \rightarrow CA$,	$s \rightarrow dA$,
$G_1 = A \rightarrow b, \qquad B \rightarrow a$, $C \rightarrow AB$,	$D \rightarrow CA$,	$S \rightarrow DA$,
$E \rightarrow AS, \qquad F \rightarrow EA,$			
$b^{n}abcb^{3n}$ $n \ge 0$	abc, babcbbb, bbbabcbbbbbbbbbb		
$G_0 = A \rightarrow a, B \rightarrow b,$	$C \rightarrow c$,	$D \rightarrow AB$,	
$G_1 = A \rightarrow a, \qquad B \rightarrow b,$	$C \rightarrow c$,	$D \rightarrow AB$,	$S \rightarrow DC$,
$E \rightarrow BS$, $F \rightarrow EB$,	$G \rightarrow FB$,	$S \rightarrow GB$	
aaabbbbb, aab	aaabbbbbb, aab	G ₁	
$G_0 = A \rightarrow a$, $B \rightarrow b$,	$C \rightarrow AA$,	$D \rightarrow CA$,	$E \rightarrow DB$,
$G_0 = A \rightarrow a, B \rightarrow b,$ $F \rightarrow EB, \qquad G \rightarrow FB,$			

Appendix 1 : Class of languages inferred by GASRIA

APPENDIX 2 – *ILSGINF* CLASS DIAGRAM

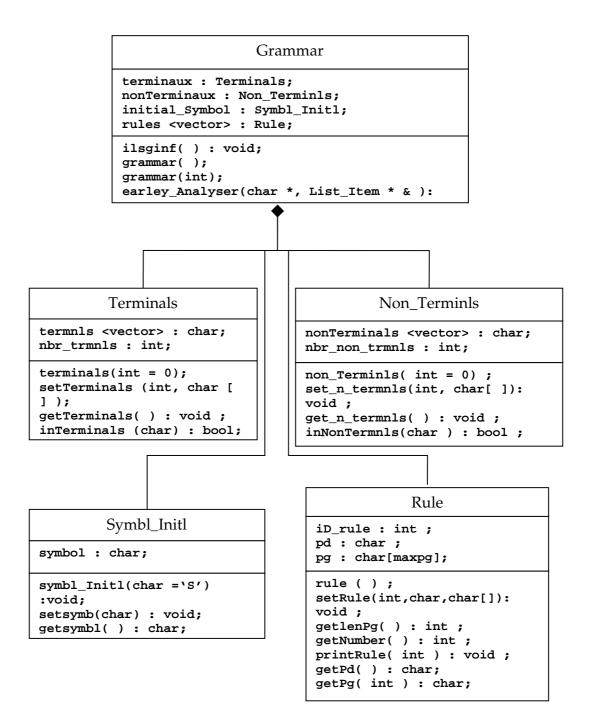


Figure A2 – DIAG A/2 : ILSGInf class diagram

APPENDIX 3 COMPLEXITY OF *ILSGINF* LEARNING

ALGORITHM

For complexity calculation of *ILSGInf*, assume that n is the maximum size of examples in the input sample, and x is the number of examples in it. The estimated time complexity **T(.)** of the algorithm is polynomial with respect to the maximum length of examples in the input sample. The cardinality of the input sample also increases the time complexity until the most general grammar is found.

```
T(ILSGInf, n) = Constant+T(Generate_first_grammar, n)+(x-1)*(const+T(PPA_Parse, n) + T(Generalize, n)) (1)
Where:
T(Generate_first_grammar, n) = O(3n) = O(n)
T(PPA_Parse, n) = max(T(Earley_algorithm, n),
\{max(\sum_{i=1}^{n} k_i^3, k \in [0,n] / \sum_{i=1}^{n} k_i = n\} + T(PaDe_sorting, n))) (2)
T(Earley_algorithm, n) = O(n^3) (Earley algorithm known complexity)
T(PaDe_sorting, n) = O(n^2) (sorting algorithm known complexity)
\{max(\sum_{i=1}^{n} k_i^3, k \in [0,n] / \sum_{i=1}^{n} k_i = n\} = O(n^3)
Thus (2) gives
T(PPA_Parse, n) = max(O(n^3), O(n^3) + O(n^2)) = O(n^3)
T(Generalize, n) = O(n)
```

The final result giving the complexity of *ILSGInf* is given by:

 $\mathbb{T}(\textit{ILSGINF},n) = O(n) + (x-1) * (O(n3) + O(n)) = (x-1) * O(n^3) = O(n^3)$

Although, we have been successful in generating a subclass of CFLs in polynomial time, the actual method cannot deal with more complex CFG's such as $\omega \omega^{R}$. We are now developing adequate heuristics to improve the proposed method to enlarge the set of learned languages.

Thèse de DE- The ESLIM Project

INDEX

Abbadingo learning competition, 36 absorption rule, 117 accepting strings, 19 Active learning, 28 adaptive control, 123, 128 adaptive control methods, 123 AI, 6, 144, 146, 149 All types of queries, 29 alphabet, 5 antecedent, 83, 87,96 approximately correct, iii, 25, 30, 154 artificial intelligence, II, 6, 41, 42, 56 automata, I, II, iii, 14, 15, 17, 32, 33, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 43, 46, 63, 145, 146, 147 automaton, i, ii, 14, 17, 18, 20, 32, 33, 34, 35, 49 background knowledge, 57, 60 background theory, 58,60 Backtrack characteristics, 82 backward chaining, 3, 80, 82, 83, 87, 104, 138 BLUE*, 35 C4.5, 56, 148 CFG, II, i, xi, xii, 6, 13, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 38, 39, 40, 43, 47, 53, 62, 65, 66, 69, 73, 79, 81, 82, 94, 108, 109, 119, 137, 138, 160, 167

CFGs, II, xi, 1, 5, 6, 7, 9, 21, 23, 24, 25, 27, 32, 34, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 53, 72, 128, 143, 167 CFL, IV, i, v, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 101, 102, 103, 127, 135 CFLs, II, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 134, 138, 139.160 Chaining, 151 CHILL, 57 Chomsky hierarchy, 5, 17, 32, 37, 42, 128 class diagram, iv, 65, 90, 109 classes of languages, 16 classification of sentences, 63 Closed world assumption, 82 closed-loop control, 126 CN2, 56, 144 CNF, i, 22, 39, 72, 78 commentary variable, 97 complementation, 19, 22, 38 computer algebra software, 2 concatenation, i, 11, 19, 42, 54, 73, 77, 117, 119, 153 conclusion, V, ix, 3, 9, 52, 68, 83, 87, 100, 106, 117 condition-action rules, 83 conflict-resolution procedure, 84 conjunction of clauses, 116, 117

Constraint satisfaction problem, i, 152 constraint satisfaction problem (CSP), 99 Constructors, 84, 85 context free grammars, xi, 5, 167 context-free expressions, 42, 149 context-free grammar, iii, 6, 13, 17 context-free grammars, 1, 128, 146, 147, 148 context-free language, IV, 17, 101, 127, 135 Context-free language, i, 18 context-free languages, 16, 18, 138, 146, 147, 149 context-sensitive, 7 context-sensitive grammar, 13, 17, 127, 140 context-sensitive language, 17 Context-sensitive language, 18 context-sensitive languages, 16 Contradiction theorem, 86 control law, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128 control of machine drives, V, 123, 127, 135 control strategy, 125

control systems, V, xi, 6, 7, 123, 124, 125, 126, 129, 135, 140, 141, 142, 145, 167 controlling program, 132 counter-example, 30, 113, 114 counter-examples, 28, 113 data analysis, 56 data mining, III, 4, 56 Data-driven heuristic, Ш decision tree learning, 56 decision-making process, 4 declarative, 1, 2, 3, 8, 53, 69, 91, 94, 95, 98, 137, 140, 141, 154 Declarative programming, I, 8 deduction, IV, 80, 83, 84, 86, 116, 117 Deduction theorem, 86 DeLeTe, 37 derivation, i, 23, 39, 43, 47, 52, 69, 73, 74, 114, 139, 153, 155 determinism, 15, 40 Determinism, 38 deterministic CFLs, 17 deterministic finite automaton, 14, 63 *DFA*, ii, iv, 5, 14, 143, 144, 146, 148 DNA, III, 21, 26, 48, 56, 132, 148, 149 domain-specific language, 50

Thèse de DE- The ESLIM Project

domain-specific languages, 8 DPDA, i, 15 DSL, i, 50 DTL, 56 dynamic control, V, 127 dynamical system, 126, 129 Earley's algorithm, III, IV, vii, 52, 69, 71, 72, 73, 91, 94, 95, 98, 108, 113 Earley's parser, 67, 72,80 ECML2003, 37 EMO, III, 50 empty string, 11, 71 entailment, 8, 57, 86 enumerative algorithm, 42 Equivalence, 20, 22, 29, 37, 152 even linear grammars, 34 evidence, i, 35, 36, 58, 59, 60, 61, 146, 151, 154 evidence-driven state merging (EDSM) algorithm, 35 evolutionary multiobjective optimization, III, 50 exact hypothesis, 30 EXINF, III, IV, V, iv, v, vi, vii, 8, 53, 63, 66, 67, 68, 69, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 87, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 108, 109, 129, 130, 134, 137, 138 expert systems, 2, 3, 4,106 exploitation mode, 63, 66, 67, 68

extended equivalence queries, 41 fact base, 6, 65, 66, 67, 69, 78, 82, 83, 84, 94, 97, 98, 99, 100, 102, 103 facts, v, 3, 4, 8, 9, 47, 61, 63, 66, 84, 86, 87, 88, 90, 97, 98, 99, 100, 102, 103, 108, 109, 140 Factual knowledge, 4 fail-first heuristic, 100 finite automata, II, 5, 13, 43, 45, 128, 144 finite language, 16 Finiteness, 20, 22, 152 firing,84 first-order logic, xi, 6, 7, 8, 52, 53, 54, 66, 79, 80, 90, 104, 137, 167 FOL, I, IV, V, ii, xi, 6, 7, 8, 53, 63, 66, 79, 80, 81, 83, 90, 104, 105, 137, 138, 140, 141, 167 forward chaining, IV, v, vii, 3, 66, 81, 82, 83, 86, 88, 89, 95, 96, 99, 104, 138 Forward chaining, IV, ii, 82, 86, 94, 96 *FSA*, I, 14 functional programming, 2, 8 GASRIA, III, IV, V, VI, iv, v, vi, vii, 6, 8, 51, 52, 53, 63, 64, 65, 68, 75, 76, 79, 105, 123, 137, 145, 157 general problem solving, I, 5, 6 generalization, 35, 73, 108, 113, 114, 116, 117, 133, 139 Generalization, V, vii, 77, 112, 117

genetic algorithms, 4, 41, 42, 56, 141 GI, II, III, IV, V, VI, ii, iv, v, vi, vii, xi, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 17, 25, 26, 27, 36, 38, 40, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 58, 62, 79, 80, 104, 105, 106, 108, 123, 124, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 134, 135, 137, 138, 140, 141, 142, 167 GIFT, 63 grammatical inference, II, III, V, xi, 3, 5, 6, 17, 24, 25, 45, 51, 53, 62, 80, 104, 105, 124, 126, 135, 137, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 167 graph grammar, V, 49, 133, 146 Graph grammars, V, 133, 134 graphs, 27, 108, 133 heuristic, 4, 34, 36, 42, 43, 88, 100, 152 hidden Markov models, 46 hierarchy, I, vi, 16, 18 HMMs, 46 Horn clause logic program, 57 hypotheses, ii, 27, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 121, 139, 155 hypothesis, ii, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 35, 38, 59, 60, 61, 63, 85, 88, 116, 117, 152 ICGI, 5 *identifiable in the* limit, 28, 38 identifiers, 67 ILP, III, ii, iv, 2, 51, 52, 54, 57, 60, 61, 62, 121, 139

ILSGInf, II, III, IV, V, VI, iv, v, vi, vii, 9, 43, 44, 63, 65, 69, 75, 77, 78, 80, 81, 83, 89, 91, 101, 104, 105, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 114, 123, 124, 127, 129, 130, 134, 137, 138, 145, 159, 160 imperative, 1, 2, 154 imperative languages, 1 implementation, IV, V, xi, 2, 3, 6, 7, 9, 50, 52, 72, 80, 81, 83, 106, 114, 132, 167 Inclusion queries, 29 inconsistency clause, 59 incremental, 27, 34, 53, 66, 70, 135, 139, 148 induction, III, ii, 5, 7, 35, 76, 77, 79, 116, 128, 137, 139, 143, 144, 146, 148, 152 inductive learning, 7, 52, 53, 105, 108, 123, 137 inductive logic programming, 2, 54, 56, 63, 121, 139, 149 inductive machine, 27, 28 inference, I, II, III, ii, iii, iv, xi, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 26, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 46, 50, 53, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 66, 80, 82, 84, 87, 95, 99, 104, 105, 109, 116, 117, 121, 123, 127, 134, 135, 140, 141, 143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149, 152, 167 inference problem, 26, 34

Inference problem, 26 inferred grammar, ii, 5, 121, 138, 139, 153 informant presentation, 27 information extraction, ii, 47, 48 information retrieval, ii, 47 Initial grammar generation, 77 initial state, 14, 15 input data, 5, 15, 33, 46 Integration, 83 intelligent agents, 4 intelligent system, 3,82 intersection, 19, 22, 38, 51, 154 intractable problem, 37 KB, ii, 2, 4, 6 k-bounded, 41, 143 KBS, IV, ii, 4, 9, 94 KBSs, I, 4 Kleene star, 19, 22 knowledge, 2, I, IV, i, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 38, 39, 47, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 65, 66, 81, 82, 85, 87, 90, 91, 94, 96, 106, 107, 108, 109, 111, 121, 127, 130, 139, 140, 141, 142, 146.151 knowledge base, 2, 6, 8, 82, 87, 91, 96, 130 knowledge engineering, 2 language, III, i, iii, xi, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28, 32, 39, 40, 42, 45, 46, 47, 50, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 65, 66, 67, 68,

73, 77, 78, 79, 81, 82, 87, 103, 104, 108, 109, 111, 112, 126, 129, 130, 131, 133, 138, 139, 147,鬰151, 157, 167 Language defined over an alphabet, ii, 153 Language generated by a given grammar, 153 language theory, xi, 8, 167 lattice, II, 33, 35 LBA, ii, 17 learnability, 31, 36, 40, 43, 146, 148 Learning, II, III, IV, V, VI, v, vi, vii, xi, 26, 34, 36, 37, 43, 50, 56, 65, 75, 77, 83, 89, 108, 112, 130, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 153, 160.167 learning abilities, 49 learning from examples, 6 learning function, 27, 28 learning heuristics, 6 learning inductively, 6 learning layer, xi, 3, 5, 6, 137, 141, 167 learning mode, 63, 66,83 learning process, xi, 36, 39, 52, 54, 57, 109, 111, 167 LIFO or stack, 15 linear-bounded automaton, 17 local controllers, 131 local rules, 132 Logic, 153

logic programming, III, ii, 1, 2, 8, 57, 81, 137, 147, 152 machine learning, xi, 3, 5, 7, 8, 9, 51, 52, 54, 56, 106, 107, 137, 138, 167 machine learning algorithms, 7, 56 matrix environments, 2, 7 Membership, ii, 20, 22, 29, 153 membership query, 29 MERLIN, 62 *Minimum* adequate *teacher*, ii, 29, 153 minimum remaining value, 99 modus ponens, 86, 87 modus tollens, 87 most constrained variable (MCV), 100 multiple-input multiple output (MIMO), 125 negative examples, ii, 36, 38, 40, 48, 63, 127, 155 negative feedback control system, 124 neural networks, 4, 46, 56, 141 NFA, II, ii, 14, 16, 17, 18, 20, 33, 37 Non deterministic finite automaton, ii, 14 non-terminal, 7 non-terminal symbols, 55 object-oriented programming, 2 observation table, 34 observer-based methods of control, 130 one-counter languages, 41

Only membership queries, 29 OOP, 2 oracle, 29, 38, 61, 143 orders, 12 PAC, II, iii, 25, 30, 31 PaDe's, IV, V, vii, 73, 74, 75, 77, 113, 117, 118, 119, 121 PaDe's, V, 114 parenthesis grammar, 43 *parse tree*, 23, 55, 113 parser, 57, 66, 67, 72, 77, 79, 80, 83, 91, 98, 101, 104, 126, 137, 138, 147 parsing, I, II, IV, V, VI, iii, vii, xi, 6, 7, 8, 9, 22, 23, 24, 42, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 62, 63, 73, 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 83, 86, 89, 91, 94, 95, 98, 104, 105, 106, 108, 113, 114, 115, 116, 118, 120, 121, 138, 140, 144, 147, 149, 154, 167 parsing algorithms, 24 Partial derivative, iii, vi, 154 partial parsing algorithm, 52, 73, 138 Pattern languages, 42 *PDA*, I, i, iv, 14, 15, 18, 20, 21, 22, 38 PDAs, 17 pivot languages, 41 plausible reasoning, 4, 87 pole placement design, 125 polynomial *identification from* given data, 36 positive examples, ii, xi, 6, 38, 40, 43, 57, 63, 65, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 91, 105,

Thèse de DE- The ESLIM Project

127, 130, 137, 147, 155, 157, 167 posterior satisfiability, 60 PPA, V, iii, 7, 8, 9, 52, 62, 73, 76, 77, 106, 108, 112, 113, 114, 118, 119, 121, 138, 160 *p*-production, 127 Pragmatics, 55 predicate logic, 57, 82 prefix tree acceptor, 34, 35 premises, 87, 88, 97, 99, 100 Prior necessity, 59, 60, 154 prior satisfiability, 59 Probably approximately correct, 30 programming language, 10 programming languages, VI, xi, 1, 3, 5, 10, 18, 21, 53, 133, 137, 167 Propagation, 100 propositional logic, 57 *p*-type production, 128 *p*-type productions, 128, 140 Pumping lemma, 20, 23, 155 Push-down automata, 14 query, ii, 29, 47, 57, 87, 153 Quotient, 19 Readers, 84, 85 reasoning, IV, 3, 4, 7, 81, 86, 87, 95, 96, 106, 137 Recognized sentence, 78 Recursive enumerable language, 18

recursive enumerable languages, 16 regular expression, 15, 18, 19, 20, 42 regular expressions, 13, 15, 16, 20, 27 regular grammar, 13, 16, 18, 19, 20, 23, 32, 33, 37, 40, 48 regular grammars, II, 5, 25, 27, 32, 37, 39, 128 Regular inference, 35 regular language, IV, 16, 18, 20, 22, 98 Regular language, 18 regular languages, II, 16, 18, 19, 20, 23, 38, 40, 134, 139, 143, 144, 148, 157 Reinforcement learning, 107 Reserved words, 67 residual finite state automata, 37 Resolution principle, 82, 155 RFSA, 37, 144 robotics, 26, 45, 134 RPNI algorithm, II, 34, 48 rule base, III, IV, 6, 66, 67, 68, 69, 84, 88, 94 Rule saturation. 100 rules, V, ii, v, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 13, 16, 17, 23, 26, 41, 47, 48, 49, 54, 55, 56, 58, 61, 62, 63, 65, 66, 67, 68, 75, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 88, 90, 91, 96, 97, 98, 102, 103, 109, 114, 116, 117, 121, 128, 130, 131, 132, 133, 139, 140.155

satisfiability, 59, 60, 154 self assembly, 49, 123 self-assembly, V, VI, 6, 7, 9, 123, 124, 127, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 140, 145, 148, 149 Self-assembly, V, 130, 131, 132 semantics, III, iv, 42, 45, 55, 57, 59, 60, 61, 143, 152 Semi-supervised learning, 107 sequence, i, 11, 12, 14, 23, 24, 45, 70, 73, 99, 129, 157 set of states, 14, 34 Set of symbols in the stack, ii, 155 shells, 2 Simple deterministic languages, 41 simple variable, 97 soft computing, 130, 134, 140 software engineering, 2, 45, 50, 147 specialization, 76, 113, 114, 116, 117 Stand-alone inferences capability, 81 start symbol, 13, 55, 129 starting graph, 133 state-feedback, 123, 134 state-space methods, 123 string, V, i, iii, xi, 5, 6, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 20, 21, 22, 23, 28, 29, 34, 41, 46, 54, 55, 67, 68, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 82, 83, 94, 95, 98, 102, 103, 113, 114, 117, 118, 133, 134, 135,

151, 153, 154, 155, 167 string-lengths, 5 Strong equivalence query, 29 structural completeness, 35 structural membership, 43 structurally reversible languages, 41 SubdueGL, 108 Supervised learning, 107 Symbol, i, ii, 68, 155 symbolic environments, 3 symbolic processing, 2 syntactic, III, 6, 7, 8, 23, 26, 32, 52, 56, 66, 68, 74, 108, 118, 121, 139, 141, 147 syntactic level, 6 syntax, III, iv, 5, 42, 45, 66, 68, 83, 143 target language, 28, 29, 30 Terminal, 155 terminal distinguishable CFGs, 43 terminal distinguishable CFLs, 41 *terminal symbols*, 54 terminals, i, ii, iii, 7, 13, 23, 39, 45, 55, 69, 73, 114, 117, 126, 155 text presentation, 27 *Transduction*, **107** Transition function, i, 155 Traxbar algorithm, II, 35 Turing machine, 17, 18 type-0, 16 type-1, 16, 128 type-2, 5, 16, 128

Thèse de DE- The ESLIM Project

Index

type-3, 5, 16, 128	unrestricted	100, 124, 128, 130,	window-EDMS (W-
union, 19, 22, 58, 154	grammar, 13, 17	155, 157	<i>EDMS)</i> , 36
Unrecognized	Unsupervised	visual	
sentence, 78	<i>learning</i> , 107, 153	programming, 2	
unrestricted, 7, 17,	<i>variables</i> , V, ii, 13, 42,	Weak equivalence	
32, 152	58, 67, 82, 96, 97,	query, 29	

ملخص

إن غالبية لغات البرمجة تقوم على قواعد نحوية مستقلة عن السياق. و إن الغرض من الاستدلال النحوي هو استنباط قواعد اللغة من مجموعة مدخلة من الجمل الصحيحة و أحيانا غير صحيحة. إننا نهتم في دراستنا هذه بالنحو المستقل عن السياق. وبما أن القواعد الشكلية المستنبطة في هذا النوع من النحو لا يدل فقط على طريقة تركيب الجمل بل على العلاقة بين الوحدات المختلفة المكونة للجملة و بالتالي يساعد على فهم المعنى.

بناءً على ما سبق، نقترح إنتاج بيئة متبوّعة بتنفيذ، من شأنها توحيد الجوانب المختلَّفة للبرمجة في إطار التعلم الآلي. إن الفكرة المحورية للعمل المقترح هي استخدام الاستدلال النحوي بوصفه إطارًا موحدًا لتحقيق هذا التكامل بما أن أي برنامج هو أساسًا مجموعة من السلاسل، فإننا نبين أن استخدام الاستدلال النحوي يُمْكنه، زيادة على المساهمة في تكامل الجوانب المختلفة للبرمجة، أن يمتد أيضًا إلى مجالات أخرى أوسع نطاقاً.

يتمحور العمل حول المساهمات التالية :

- دراسة نظرية للغات البرمجة؛
 - دراسة الاستدلال النحوي؛
- دراسة و تنفيذ لبيئة تدمج التعلم الآلي والمنطق من الدرجة الأولى؛
- دراسة و تنفيذ نظام مبنى على منطق الدرجة الأولى لاستعماله في تحليل الجمل بطريقة منفردة أو بالاعتماد على التعلم؛
- دراسة و تنفيذ لخوارزم مبني على الحدسيات و استعماله لتحسين عملية التعلم في إطار الاستدلال النحوي، و في زمن محدود.
 - التداخل بين الاستدلال النحوي و أنظمة التحكم الألي.

إن هذا العمل يفتح مجالا وإعدا للبحث في إطار المساهمة في تكامل لغات البرمجة، هادفًا إلى إثرائها بإضافة مستوى خاص بالتعلم الآلي.

الكلمات المفتاحية

تصنيف اللغات، لغات التصميم، النحو و أساليب إعادة الكتابة، تحليل الجمل، اللغات الصورية، ذكاء اصطناعي، استنتاج و برهنة القوانين، محرك الاستدلال، التعلم، اكتساب اللغة

Abstract

Most programming languages are based on context free grammars (CFGs). The purpose of grammatical inference is to infer a grammar, in our situation a CFG, from positive examples of sentences and possibly incorrect ones, for a given language. Based on these two fundamental definitions, we propose an environment followed by an implementation unifying different aspects of programming in machine learning settings. The central idea of this work is to use grammatical inference (GI) as a unifying framework for achieving this integration. Because any program can be considered as a string of characters, we show that the use of grammatical inference can not only unify different aspects of programming but also extend to wider areas of applications. The work sums up the following contributions:

- State of the art of language theory and of grammatical inference;
- Design and development of an environment integrating machine learning and first-order logic (FOL);
- Design and development of a FOL system for parsing sentences independently or with a learning module;
- Design and development of a heuristics-based polynomial-time complexity algorithm enhancing the learning process in grammatical inference.
- Interaction between grammatical inference and control systems.

The present work bears a promising line of research, contributing further to programming languages integration, aiming at the improvement of these languages with a machine learning layer.

ACM Categories and Subject Descriptors

D.3.1 [Formal definitions and theory], **D.3.2** [Language classifications], *Design languages*, **F.4.2** [Grammars and other rewriting systems], *Parsing*, **F.4.3** [Formal Languages], **I.2** [Artificial intelligence], **I.2.3** [Deduction and theorem proving], *Inference engine*, **I.2.6** [Learning], *Language acquisition*.

Résumé

La majorité des langages de programmation est basée sur les grammaires à contexte libre (CFG). Le but de l'inférence grammaticale est d'inférer une grammaire, en l'occurrence à contexte libre (CFG), à partir d'exemples de phrases correctes et éventuellement incorrectes, d'un langage donné. Partant de ces deux définitions fondamentales, nous proposons un environnement suivi d'une implémentation unifiant des aspects différents de la programmation dans le cadre d'apprentissage automatique. L'idée centrale du travail est donc d'utiliser l'inférence grammaticale comme trame unificatrice pour réaliser cette intégration. Dans la mesure où tout programme peut être considéré comme une suite de caractères, nous montrons que l'utilisation de l'inférence grammaticale autour des contributions suivantes :

État de l'art de la théorie des langages ; État de l'art de l'inférence grammaticale ; Étude et développement d'un environnement intégrant apprentissage et logique du premier ordre ; Étude et développement d'un système fonctionnant en logique du premier ordre agissant comme analyseur syntaxique autonome ou en collaboration avec un module d'apprentissage ; Étude et implémentation d'un algorithme à complexité polynomiale, basé sur des heuristiques et destiné à l'amélioration du processus d'apprentissage dans le cadre de l'inférence grammaticale ; Interaction avec les systèmes de commande automatique.

Le présent travail est porteur d'une ligne prometteuse de recherche, et contribue davantage à l'intégration des langages de programmation, projetant de les enrichir par la caractéristique d'apprentissage qui leur fait actuellement défaut.

Catégories et descripteurs de sujets de ACM

D.3.1 [Définitions formelles], **D.3.2** [Classifications de langages], *conception des langages*, **F.1.1** [Modèles de calcul], **F.4.2** [Grammaires et systèmes de réécriture], *analyse syntaxique*, **F.4.3** [Langages formels], **I.2** [Intelligence artificielle], **I.2.3** [Déduction et démonstration de théorèmes], *moteur d'inférence*, **I.2.6** [Apprentissage], *acquisition de langages*